

Patent Application

Alexander Bolonkin

1310 Avenue R, #6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA

Tel/Fax 718-339-4563

E-mail: aBolonkin@juno.com,

Bolonkin@narod.ru, <http://Bolonkin.narod.ru>
(American citizen)

SPECIFICATION

TITLE OF INVENTION

**Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human
Immortality and Installation for it**

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

USA PTO disclosure document No. 567484 of December 29, 2004

STATEMENT REGARDING FEDERALLY SPONSORED RESEARCH OR DEVELOPMENT

Not Applicable

REFERENCE TO A "SEQUENCE LISTING"

Not Applicable

REFERENCE TO A MICROFICHE APPENDIX

Not Applicable

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

1. Field of the invention

The inventor shows that human soul is only the information in human brain. He offers a new method for re-writing the human brain on electronic chips. This method allows for the modeling of a human soul in order to achieve immortality. This method does not damage the brain but works to extend and enhance it.

2. Description of the related art

Immortality is the most cherished dream and the biggest wish of any person. People seldom think about it while they are still young, healthy, and full of energy. But when they get some incurable disease or become old, then there is no bigger wish for them than to live longer, put off the inevitable end. And no matter what heavenly existence in the after-life is promised to them by religion, the vast majority of people want to stay and enjoy life here, on Earth, as long as possible. The inventor shows a real immortality can be only electronically.

Medical Science and the Issue of Immortality

A great many of doctors and scientists are currently working on the problems of health and longevity. Substantial means are spent on it, about 15-25% of all human labor and resources. There are certain achievements in this direction: we have created wonderful medications (e.g. antibiotics); conquered many diseases; learnt to transplant human organs; created an artificial heart, kidneys, lungs, limbs; learnt to apply physiological solutions directly into the blood stream, and to saturate blood with oxygen. We have gotten inside the most sacred organ - the human brain, even inside its cells. We can record their signals, we can agitate some parts of the brain by electric stimuli inducing a patient to experience certain sensations, images, and hallucinations.

We can attribute the fact that the average life span has increased two times in the last two hundred years to the achievements of modern medicine.

But can medical science solve the problem of immortality? Evidently, it cannot. It cannot do that in principle. This is a dead-end direction in science. Maximum it can achieve is increasing the

average life expectancy another 5-10 years. An average person will be expected to live 80 years instead of 70. But what kind of person will it be? A very old one, capable of only existing and consuming, whose medical and personal care will demand huge funds.

The proportion of the elderly and retirees has increased steeply in the last 20-30 years and continues to grow depleting the pension funds and pressuring the younger generation to support them. So it is hard to say whether the modern success of medicine is a blessing or a curse from the point of view of the entire humankind, even though it is definitely a blessing from the point of view of a separate individual.

Humanity as a whole, as a civilization, needs active, able to work and creative members, generating material wealth and moving forward technology and science, not the elderly retirees with their numerous ailments and a huge army of those tending to them. It dreams not of the immortality of an old person, but of the immortality of youthfulness, activity, creativity, enjoying life.

Now there are signs of a breakthrough, but not in the direction the humankind has been working on all along, since the times of the first sorcerers to modern-day highly-educated doctors. Striving to prolong his *biological* existence, man has been chiseling, so to speak, at the endless stone wall. All he has been able to accomplish is only a dent in that wall - increased life expectancy, conquering *some* diseases, relieving suffering. As a payoff, the humanity has received a huge army of pensioners and retirees and gigantic expenditure on their upkeep.

Of course, one can continue chiseling at the dent in the wall further on, make it somewhat bigger, aggravating side effects. But we are already approaching the *biological* limit, when the cause of death and feeble-mindedness is not a certain disease which can be conquered, but general deterioration of the entire organism, its decay on the cellular level, when the cells stop to divide. A live cell is a very complex biological formation. In its nucleus it has DNA - biological molecules consisting of tens of thousands of atoms connected between themselves with very fragile molecular links. Suffice it to say, that temperature fluctuation of only a few degrees can ruin these links. That is why a human organism maintains a certain temperature - 36.7 C. Raising this temperature only 2-3 degrees causes pain, and 5-7 degrees leads to death. Maintaining the existence of human cells also presents a big problem for humanity involving food, shelter, clothes and ecologically clean environment.

Nevertheless, human cells cannot exist eternally even under ideal conditions. This follows from the atomic-molecular theory. Atoms of biological molecules permanently oscillate and interact with each other. According to the theory of probability, sooner or later the impulses of adjacent atoms influencing the given atom, add up, and the atom acquires enough speed to break loose from its atomic chain, or at least to transfer into the adjacent position (physicists say that the impulse received by the atom has surpassed the energy threshold which retains the atom in its particular place in the molecular chain). It also means that the cell containing this atom has been damaged and cannot any longer function normally. Thus, for example, we get *cancer* cells which cannot fulfill their designated functions any more and begin to proliferate abnormally fast and ruin human organs.

This process accelerates manifold when a person has been exposed to a strong electromagnetic radiation, for instance, Roentgen or X-rays, a high-frequency electric current or radioactive materials.

Actually, the process of deforming of the hereditary DNA molecule under the influence of weak cosmic rays can take place from time to time, leading sometimes to birth defects, or it may turn out to be useful for the survival properties. And this plays a positive role for a particular species of plants or animals contributing to their adaptability to the changed environment and their survival as a species. But for a particular individual such aberration is a tragedy as a rule, since the overwhelming majority of such cases are birth defects, with only few cases of useful mutations. And human society in general is suspicious of people who are radically different in their looks or abilities.

Brief summary of the invention

The inventor shows that a human soul is only the information in human brain. He offers a method for re-writing the human brain on electronic chips. This method allows for the modeling of a human soul in order to achieve immortality. This method does not damage the brain but works to extend and enhance it.

This method of writing and saving of Human Soul includes: writing of views which person see in during his life by micro video recorder to portable memory; writing of sounds which person speaks and hears by microphone; writing of person physical conditions by micro sensors; writing of time and dates; writing of person body position, etc.

An Installation used the Method comprising devices: portable memory located at an person body; computer (chip) for data processing located at the person body and connected to the portable memory; micro camcorder (micro video camera) for writing of life film located at the person body and connected to the computer and to the portable memory; microphone for writing all sounds, which person speaks and hears, located at the person body and connected to said computer and to said portable memory; micro sensors for writing of person physical conditions located at the person body and connected to the computer and to the portable memory; micro clock for writing of time located at the person body and connected to the computer and to the portable memory; micro sensors for writing of person body positions located at the person body and connected to the computer and to the portable memory; long time memory high capability storage.

Writing of human soul is absolutely new idea of modeling, re-writing, and saving of human soul and using it for person immortality. No any materials about this method and installation.

Brief Description of the several views of the drawings

Fig.1. Principal scheme of the installation (equipment) of writing human soul (full information about human life) for man immortality. The cells contain:

- 1) micro devices (micro video camera, microphone, computer (chip), portable recorder, portable power source, portable memory, etc.);
- 2) micro sensors and devices for writing of brain impulses, oscillation, fluctuation and a state of man health and person physical conditions (for example: sensors of blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, pain, brain oscillation and so on);
- 3) micro sensors for writing of body positions (for example: sensors of motion, acceleration, distance, angle, mutual position, and so on);
- 4) devices for measure of outer environment conditions about man such as air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation, and so on;
- 5) devices of a portable navigation system for measure of a person position at Earth surface (for example, GPS navigation system);
- 6) emergency 911 communication;
- 7) portable power source (for example: chemical, solar, nuclear batteries, and so on);

Fig.2. Re-writing the information from the portable memory to the high capability long-term storage,

Fig.3. Location of video camera at human head (forehead).

Detailed Description of the Innovation

1. Brief description of previous works by the inventor.

In a series of articles (see referenced list at the end) the inventor shows that the purpose of Nature is to create Super Intelligence (SI). With its ability to understand the Universe, advanced entities with SI Power will be able to survive major cataclysms. There is the Law of Increasing Complexity (in opposition to the Entropy Law – increasing chaos). This Law created biological intelligence

(people). Human have since became a sovereign entity on the Earth and in Nature above all other creatures.

2. Electronic Immortality. Advantages of Electronic Existence.

In the noted works the author has shown that the problem of immortality can be solved only by changing the biological human into an artificial form. Such an immortal person made of chips and super-solid material (the E-man, as was called in his articles) will have incredible advantages in comparison to conventional people. An E-man will need no food, no dwelling, no air, no sleep, no rest, and no ecologically pure environment. His brain will work from radio-isotopic batteries (which will work for decades) and muscles that will work on small nuclear engines. Such a being will be able to travel into space and walk on the sea floor with no aqualungs. He will change his face and figure. He will have super-human strength and communicate easily over long distances to gain vast amounts of knowledge in seconds (by re-writing his brain). His mental abilities and capacities will increase millions of times. It will be possible for such a person to travel huge distances at the speed of light. The information of one person like this could be transported to other planets with a laser beam and then placed in a new body.

Such people will not be awkward robots as in the movies. An artificial person will have the opportunity to choose his or her face, body and skin. It will also be possible for them to reproduce and then avoid any period of adolescence including the need for education. It will be impossible to destroy this entity with any kind of weapons, since it will be possible to copy the information of their minds and than keep such information backed up in separate distant locations. As was written in the science fiction book, "*The Price of Immortality*", by Igor Getmansky (Moscow, Publish House ECSMO, 2003, Russian) an artificial person will have all of these super-human abilities.

3. What are Men and Intelligent Beings?

All intelligent creatures have two main components: 1. **Information** about their environment, about their experience of interacting with nature, people, society (soul) and 2. **Capsule** (shell), where this information is located (biological brain, body). The capsule supports existence and stores information and programs for all of its operations. The capsule also allows the creature to acquire different sensory information (eyes, ear, nose, tongue and touch) and it moves to different locations in order to interact with the environment.

The main component of an intelligent being is information (soul). The experiences and knowledge accumulated in the soul allows the entity to interact more efficiently in nature in order to survive. If the being has more information and better operational programs (ability to find good solutions), then it is more likely thrive.

For an intelligent being to save its soul it must solve the problem of individual immortality. Currently man creates a soul for himself by acquiring knowledge from parents, educational systems, employment and life experiences. When he dies, most knowledge is lost except for a very small part which is left through works, children and apprentices. Billions of people have lived on Earth, however, we know comparatively little about ancient history. Only after the invention of written language did people have the capacity to easily save knowledge and pass it on to the next generation.

As discussed earlier, the biological storage (human brain) of our soul (information) is unreliable. The brain is difficult to maintain and requires food, lodging, clothes, a good environment and education, etc. To support the brain and body, humans spend about 99% of their time and energy, and eventually what knowledge is gained is taken to the grave in death.

There is only one solution to this problem – re-write all of the brain information (our soul) in more strongly based storage. We must also give the soul the possibility to acquire and manipulate information from the world. This means we must give sensors to the soul so it may have communication and contact with people and other intelligent beings. We must give the soul a mobile system (for example, legs), systems for working (hands), etc. thus giving the soul a new body in which to LIVE.

The reader may ask - these ideas seem interesting, but how does one re-write a human soul to live within a new carrier, for example, in electronic chips?

4. The main problem with electronic immortality – re-writing brain information (soul) to electronic chips is that it’s impossible to do this with current technology.

At present scientists are working to solve this problem. They know that the brain has about 15 billion neurons, and every neuron has about ten connections to neighboring neurons. Neurons gain signals from neighboring neurons, produce signals and then send these signals to others neurons. As a result, humans are able to think and find solutions. On the bases of this way of thinking, humans can come to solutions without exact data. (Concepts of brain were described in my previous articles. For example, see “Locate God in Computer-Internet Networks” or “Science, Soul, Heaven and Supreme Mind”. See also my articles on the Internet and references at end of this article.)

Scientists are learning how to take individual neurons on micro-electrodes and record their impulses. The ideas of scientists are very simple - study how single neurons and small neuronal network work and then model them by computer. They hypothesize that if we can model 15 billion neurons in a computer they will learn how the brain works, and then they will have Artificial Intelligence equaling the human brain.

In my previous work I show this as a dead-end direction for Human Immortality. It’s true that we’ll create an Artificial Intelligence (AI) that will be more powerful than the human mind. However, it will be HIS AI, and a NEW entity altogether. Our purpose is focused on preserving the CONCRETE PERSON now (more exactly – his SOUL) in a new body in order to achieve immortality.

Why is it impossible to directly write the information of the human brain onto a chip? Because the human brain is constantly changing and neurons permanently change their states. Imagine you want to record the state of a working computer chip. The chip has millions of logical elements which change their state millions of times per second. It is obvious that if you write in series (one after other) the current state of the chip (it is impossible to instantly write ALL states of the chip’s elements). To instantly write all neurons one would need to insert a microelectrode into EVERY neuron, this would destroy the human brain before the writing was complete.

I offered another method for the solution of the Main Problem of Immortality.

5. Modeling of Soul for a concrete person.

As said, straight re-writing of a human mind (human soul) to chips is very complex. Straight re-writing is not possible in the near future. All scientific works studying the work of human brains at the present time are useless for the main problem of immortality. They are also unworkable for the problem of artificial intelligence (AI) in the near term, because the brain solves problems by way of general estimations. AI solves problems based on more exact computation and logical data.

To solve the Main Problem of Immortality (MPI) the author offers a method of “MODELLING SOUL” of a concrete person. This method does **not require interventions into the brain** of a given person. This method may be applied IMMEDIATELY at the present time. But an accurate modeling is needed depending on the modeling period.

Before describing this method, let us analyze the human soul and what components are important for each person and his environment. All information in the human brain (soul) may be separated in two unequal groups: 1. the **Memory** (permanent knowledge) about the person’s life (all that has been seen, heard, made, felt, people which he has met, his (her) behaviors, opinions, wishes, dreams, programs of activity, etc.), environment, and 2. **Methods** of processing this information, i.e. producing new solutions and new behaviors based on this knowledge.

The first part (knowledge) is very large. It fills most of the memory and remains relatively constant (you remember your life, history and you can only fill it by what was in the past). The second part (methods for deciding, producing solutions based in your knowledge) is relatively small and constantly changing because of new information, facts and life experiences.

However, the most important part of a human soul can be written without any problem now. Industry is producing cheap micro-video recorders as small as a penny, microphones at grain size, and micro-sensors for vital signs (breathing, palpitation, blood pressure, skin resistance, perspiration, movement of body parts, etc.). These measurements allow for easy recording of not only the physical state, but of his moral state (joy, pleasure, grief, trouble, anxiety, nervousness, etc). For example, lie detectors are able to define not only the state of a man, but also the truth of his words. Now we can measure and record brain commands and we can produce small cards with four gigabytes of memory.

It would be easy to attach a video recorder and microphone to a man’s forehead and then attach sensors to the body and record all that he sees, hears, speaks, his feelings, reactions, and activity. And then re-write this information into a personal hard drive (long-term memory of high capacity storage) at the end of each day. As a result, there is a record of the most important part our soul – history of life, feelings, environment, behaviors and actions. This would be more detailed than what is captured by the real man, because the humans forget many facts, feelings, emotions, and personal interactions. The electronic memory would not forget anything in the past. It would not forget any person or what they were doing.

But what about the second smaller part of the human soul – producing solutions based on personal knowledge – perhaps asks the meticulous reader.

This could be restored by using past information from the real man in similar situations. Moreover, an electronic man could analyze more factors and data in order to throw-out and exclude actions and emotions that happened under bad conditions. The electronic man (named E-being in my previous works) would have a gigantic knowledge base and could in a matter of second (write to his brain) produce the right answer, much faster than his biological prototype. That means he would not have the need for the second smaller part of memory.

Considering the environment and friends, the following is an important part of a man’s soul: his relationship with parents, children, family, kin, friends, known people, partners and enemies. This part of his soul will be preserved more completely than even his prototype. Temporary factors will not influence his relationship with his enemy and friends as would happen with his former prototype.

There is one problem which may be troubling for some: if we were to record every part of a person’s life, how do we keep intimate moments a secret? There are (will be) ways to protect

private information which could be adapted from current usage, for example, the use of a password (known only by you). Also there may be some moments you choose not to record information or decide to delete the information from memory.

The offered system may become an excellent tool for defense against lies and false accusations. You may give the password in one given moment of your life, which proves your alibi or absence from the accusations.

Some people want to have better memory. Video takes 95% of storage capacity, sound takes 4% and the rest takes 1%. In usual situations, video can record only separate pictures, sound only when it appears. This type of recording practice decreases the necessary memory by tens of times. But every 1.5-2 years chip storage capacity doubles. There are systems which will compress the information and then may select to record the most important information (as is done in the human brain). During your life, the possibility to record all information will be available for all people. This type of recording apparatus will be widely available and inexpensive. It's possible now. The most advanced video recorder or DVD writes more information than a CD.

This solution (recording of human souls) is possible and must be solved quickly. By mass production (large productions) the apparatus will become inexpensive. The price will drop to about \$300-1,000. If we work quickly we can begin recording and then more fully save our souls. The best solution is to begin recording in children when they become aware of "I". But middle and older people should not delay. Unrecorded life periods may be restored by pictures, memories, notes, diaries and documents. Soul recovery will only be partial but it's better than nothing.

These records will also be useful in your daily life. You can restore recorded parts of your life, images of people, relatives, and then analyze and examine your actions for improvement.

6. Disadvantages of biological men and biological society.

People understand Darwin's law, "survival of the fittest". For a single person, this law is the struggle for his/her personal existence (life, well-being, satisfaction of requirements, pride, etc.). In a completely biological world built on Darwinian law the strongest survives and reaches his goal. Though they may be intelligent, humans are members of the animal world. They operate as any other animal in accordance with animal instincts of self-preservation. If one is poor, at first he struggles for food (currently half of world's population is starving), dwelling, and better living conditions. When one reaches material well-being, he may struggle for money, job promotion, reputation, renown, power, attractive women (men), and so on. Most people consider their activities (include official work) in only one way - what will I receive from it? Only a small number of people are concerned with the idea of sacrificing themselves to the well-being (seldom giving up their life) of society at large.

As a result, we see human history as a continuation of wars, dictatorships, and repression of people by power. Dictators kill all dissidents and opponents. Most people try to discriminate against opponents and play dirty against their enemy. There are murders, rapes, violence, robbery, underhand actions, fraud, and lying at all levels of society especially in lesser developed countries. Each person only cares for himself and his family and does not care how his actions effect other people or society.

Democratic countries try to cultivate a more civilized society. They create laws, courts, and have police. Dictator regimes, on the other hand, make only the law they want. I could give thousands of examples to verify this concept. But hundreds of millions of people are killed by war, aggressive campaigns, repressions, genocides, and thousands of criminals in the everyday world are a good illustration of this.

The human brain allows us to reach great success in science and technology. However, as a biological heritage, struggling for his INDIVIDUAL existence in a bloody, dangerous world, humans spend much of their resources on mutual extermination of intelligent beings. Moreover, humans have created ever powerful weapons (for example, nuclear and hydrogen bombs), which could wipe out humanity. In time, existence may depend on the volition of one man – perhaps the dictator of a nuclear state.

The second significant drawback to the biological body – is that it spends 99.99% of its effort and resources simply to support existence. Such as food, lodgings, clothing, sex, entertainment, relaxation, environment, ecological compatibility. Only a very small part is used for scientific development and new ideas and technology. The reader may see something wrong here.

States use a percentage of their revenue for research into science and technology. This percent is used NOT for NEW ideas, but is used to commercialize modern processes. All research is included in the state budget under the name, “Science and New Technology”. But much of this research has little relation to real new scientific progress. Even in the US, states spend only a small part of the assigned money on new science because state officers do not understand the research. People, organizations, and companies fight for a piece of the pie. Geniuses are rare and usually don’t have the capacity to move forward because they must promote and pay for new ideas from their own empty pockets.

Yet, science and technology has seen success. Most advancement (90%) was made recently in the 20th century, when governments started to finance a few scientific projects (compared with the millions of years of human existence). However, our current knowledge and new technologies are far from what we will eventually have. The first government of an industrialized country to understand and realize the leading role of new science and innovation will become powerful.

7. Electronic Society

The electronic society will be a society of clever electronic beings (or E-being, as they named in my articles). Most of the reasons and stimulus which incite men to crime, will be absent in E-beings. E-beings will not need food, shelter, sex, money, or ecology, which are the main factors in crime. E-people will not have intense infatuations or be distracted by behaviors, because they will have vast knowledge about the open electronic society. Their main work will be in science, innovations, and technologies. They will save their mental capacity for the production of chips and bodies, scientific devices, experimental equipments, space ships and space station, etc. They will need a number of robots, which do not need a big brain. It is likely they will award these robots better minds and memory. It is also likely that E-man will unite in a common distributed hyper-brain, which will become a sovereign of the Universe (God).

Nature is infinite and the development of a Super Brain (God) will not be limited. On the other hand, biological people will have limited mental capabilities. It will be difficult for them to image and predict the development and activity of Super beings, which we will generate.

Many, especially religious people, object because they say electronic beings will not have human senses such as love, sympathy, kindness, humanism, altruism, and the capacity to make mistakes, etc. E-beings are not people. Look back at human history. Human history shows that kindness played a very small role in human life. All human history is the history of human vices and human blood: struggle for power, authority, impact, money, riches, territory, and states. All human history is filled with fraud, underhanded actions, and trickery. Ordinary people were only playthings, flock of sheep for the tyrants and dictators.

Some people object that with an electronic face humans will lose the joy of sex, alcohol, narcotics, appreciation of art, beauty, nature, etc. My answer to this question is in my article "*Science, Soul, Heaven, and Supreme Mind*" (<http://Bolonkin.narod.ru>). The brief answer is that electronic humans will enjoy all this in a virtual world or virtual paradise. Time will run millions of times faster in the virtual World. E-man will spend a few seconds of real time and live millions of years in the paradise. He will enjoy any delight imaginable, include sex with any beautiful women (or handsome men), feel the emotions of any commander, leader, criminal, or even a dog.

8. Lot (fortune) of Humanity

Biological humanity will be gradually transformed to electronic beings. Old people, when their biological bodies can not support their brains, will continue their existing in electronic bodies after death. They will become young, handsome, robust, and. Fertility in biological men will decrease. Birth-rates are less than death-rates in many civilized countries now (for example in France). Population growth is mainly supported by emigration from lesser developed countries. When education levels increase, birth-rates will fall.

For a time, biological and electronic people will exist together. However the distance between their capabilities will increase very quickly. Electronic people will reproduce (multiple) by coping, learn instantly, and will not need food or dwellings. They will work full days in any condition such as in space or on the ocean floor. They will gain new knowledge in a short time. They will pass this knowledge on to others who do not have enough time. The distance between biological and artificial intellects will reach a wide margin so that biological people will not understand anything about new science as monkeys do not understand multiplication now even after much explanation.

It is obvious, clever people will see that there will be a huge difference between the mental abilities of biological and electronic entities. They will try to transfer into electronic form and the ratio between biological and electronic entity will quickly change in electronic favor. A small number of outliers will continue to live in their biological body in special enclaves. They will not have industrial power or higher education and will begin to degrade.

Naysayers may promote laws against transferring into an electronic man (as cloning is forbidden now in some states). However, who would renounce immortality for themselves, especially while they are young and healthy? One may denounce immortality as blasphemy, but when your (parents, wife, husband, children) die, especially if you are near death yourself, one comes to understand that life is extremely important. The possibility to live forever, to gain knowledge that improves life, will also allow one to become a sovereign force in the Universe.

We summarize all said in the following steps and devices:

Method:

1. A method of writing and saving of Human Soul for man immortality comprising of steps:
 - (a) positioning a micro video camera at a man head;
 - (b) positioning a portable recorder at a man body;
 - (c) positioning a portable memory at said man body;
 - (d) positioning a microphone at said man body;
 - (e) positioning a portable computer at said man body;
 - (f) positioning a portable power source at said man body;
 - (g) connecting said micro video camera, said microphone to said micro computer, said portable recorder, said power source and said portable memory;
 - (h) programming said computer for writing needed data from said micro video camera, microphone whereby said portable recorder to said portable memory;

- (i) writing of views which said man see in during his life whereby said micro video camera, said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
- (j) writing of sounds which person speaks and hears in during his life whereby said microphone, said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
- (k) writing of time and dates whereby said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
- (l) connecting said portable memory to a stationary long term high capability memory;
- (m) periodical rewriting an information from said portable memory to said stationary long term high capability personal memory;
- (n) read-protecting said information.

Note: The simplest method can contain the parts of these steps, for example, writing only video and sound.

2. The Method of writing of Human Soul for man immortality as recited above comprising at least one of the following additional steps:
 - (a) writing of brain impulses, oscillation, and a state of a man health and person physical conditions whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (b) writing of a person body position whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (c) writing of outer, environmental conditions around said man whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (d) writing person position at Earth surface whereby portable navigation system, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (e) permanently writing said conditions and information to said portable memory;
 - (f) permanently writing said condition and information to said portable memory except slipping time;
 - (g) periodically writing said condition and information to said portable memory;
 - (h) writing said condition and information only in selected time to said portable memory;
 - (i) data processing before writing to said portable memory;
 - (j) data compressing before writing to said portable memory;
 - (k) data coding of said information;
 - (l) transferring of said information to stationary receiver.

3. The Method of writing of Human Soul for man immortality as recited above comprising at least one of the following additional steps:
 - (a) writing of said man physical conditions includes at least one of the following: opening of man eyes, body temperature, blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, pain;
 - (b) writing of said outer conditions includes at least one of the following: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation;
 - (c) computer analyzing of said man physical and outer conditions;
 - (d) informing about emergency situation said man and an outer authority;
 - (e) long time saving whereby said high capability long-term memory.

Installation (System)

4. An Installation utilized the Method of writing and saving of Human Soul for human immortality comprising devices:
 - (a) micro video camera located at man head for writing of views which said man see in during his life;

- (b) microphone located at said man body for writing all sounds which person speaks and hears in during his life;
- (c) portable computer for data processing located at said man body and connected to said micro video camera and said microphone;
- (d) portable clock for writing of time located at man body and connected to said computer;
- (e) portable recorder located at man body and connected to said computer, said micro video camera and said microphone;
- (f) portable memory located at an said man body and connected to said recorder;
- (g) portable source located at said man body and connected to said computer, said micro video camera, said microphone and said memory;
- (h) stationary high capability long-term memory for rewriting of information from said portable memory;
- (i) communications located at said man body and connected said micro video camera, said microphone, said computer, said recorder, said memory, said power source in a common net.

Note: The simplest instillations can contain the parts of these devices, for example, devices for writing video and sound.

5. The Installation recited above comprising at least one of the following devices:
 - (a) micro sensors for writing of brain impulses, oscillation, fluctuation and a state of a man health and man physical conditions located at said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;
 - (b) micro sensors for writing of man physical conditions located at said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;
 - (c) micro sensors for writing of a state of a man health and person body positions located at said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;
 - (d) devices for measure of outer environment conditions located at man body and connected to said computer;
 - (e) devices of a portable navigation system for measure of a person position at Earth surface located at said man body and connected to said computer and said recorder;
 - (f) devices for emergency communications located at man body and connected to said computer;
 - (g) portable power source located at said person body and connected to said micro sensors, said devices, said computer, and said portable memory.

6. The Installation recited above comprising at least one of the following devices and features:
 - (a) said micro video camera is located in man spectacles or on head decoration;
 - (b) said computer is programmed chip for writing of said data in selected time, data processing and re-writing them to said high capability long-term data storage;
 - (c) memory card used as said portable memory;
 - (d) said physical condition sensors are at list one of the following: blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, open eyes, pain;
 - (e) said body position sensors are motion, acceleration, distance, angle, mutual position;
 - (f) said devices for measuring of the outer environmental conditions includes at least one of the following values: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation;
 - (g) said power source is at least one of the following: chemical, solar, nuclear batteries;
 - (h) said high capability long-term date storage is recorder used CD, DVD, type devices, memory carts.

Formula of invention

I claim:

Method

1. A method of writing and saving of Human Soul for man immortality comprising of steps:
 - (a) positioning a micro video camera at a man head;
 - (b) positioning a portable recorder at a man body;
 - (c) positioning a portable memory at said man body;
 - (d) positioning a microphone at said man body;
 - (e) positioning a portable computer at said man body;
 - (f) positioning a portable power source at said man body;
 - (g) connecting said micro video camera, said microphone to said micro computer, said portable recorder, said power source and said portable memory;
 - (h) programming said computer for writing needed data from said micro video camera, microphone whereby said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (i) writing of views which said man see in during his life whereby said micro video camera, said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (j) writing of sounds which person speaks and hears in during his life whereby said microphone, said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (k) writing of time and dates whereby said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (l) connecting said portable memory to a stationary long term high capability memory;
 - (m) periodical rewriting an information from said portable memory to said stationary long term high capability personal memory;
 - (n) read-protecting said information.

2. The Method of writing of Human Soul for man immortality as recited in Claim 1 comprising at least one of the following additional steps:
 - (a) writing of brain impulses, oscillation, and a state of a man health and person physical conditions whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (b) writing of a person body position whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (c) writing of outer, environmental conditions around said man whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (d) writing person position at Earth surface whereby portable navigation system, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (e) permanently writing said conditions and information to said portable memory;
 - (f) permanently writing said condition and information to said portable memory except slipping time;
 - (g) periodically writing said condition and information to said portable memory;
 - (h) writing said condition and information only in selected time to said portable memory;
 - (m) data processing before writing to said portable memory;
 - (n) data compressing before writing to said portable memory;
 - (o) data coding of said information;
 - (p) transferring of said information to stationary receiver.

3. The Method of writing of Human Soul for man immortality as recited in Claim 2 comprising at least one of the following additional steps:

- (a) writing of said man physical conditions includes at least one of the following: opening of man eyes, body temperature, blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, pain;
- (b) writing of said outer conditions includes at least one of the following: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation;
- (c) computer analyzing of said man physical and outer conditions;
- (d) informing about emergency situation said man and an outer authority;
- (e) long time saving whereby said high capability long-term memory.

Installation

4. An Installation utilized the Method of writing and saving of Human Soul for human immortality comprising devices:

- (a) micro video camera located at man head for writing of views which said man see in during his life;
- (b) microphone located at said man body for writing all sounds which person speaks and hears in during his life;
- (c) portable computer for data processing located at said man body and connected to said micro video camera and said microphone;
- (d) portable clock for writing of time located at man body and connected to said computer;
- (e) portable recorder located at man body and connected to said computer, said micro video camera and said microphone;
- (f) portable memory located at an said man body and connected to said recorder;
- (g) portable power source located at said man body and connected to said computer, said micro video camera, said microphone and said memory;
- (h) stationary high capability long-term memory for rewriting of information from said portable memory;
- (i) communications located at said man body and connected said micro video camera, said microphone, said computer, said recorder, said memory, said power source in a common net.

5. The Installation recited in Claim 4 comprising at least one of the following devices:

- (a) micro sensors for writing of brain impulses, oscillation, fluctuation and a state of a man health and man physical conditions located at said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;
- (b) micro sensors for writing of person body positions located at said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;
- (c) devices for measure of outer environment conditions located at man body and connected to said computer;
- (d) devices of a portable navigation system for measure of a person position at Earth surface located at said man body and connected to said computer and said recorder;
- (e) devices for emergency communications located at man body and connected to said computer;
- (f) portable power source located at said person body and connected to said micro sensors, said devices, said computer, and said portable memory.

6. The Installation recited in Claim 5 comprising at least one of the following devices and features:

- (a) said micro video camera is located in man spectacles or on head decoration;
- (b) said computer is programmed chip for writing of said data in selected time, data processing and re-writing them to said high capability long-term data storage;
- (c) memory card used as said portable memory;

- (d) said physical condition sensors are at list one of the following: blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, open eyes, pain;
- (e) said body position sensors are motion, acceleration, distance, angle, mutual position;
- (f) said devices for measuring of the outer environmental conditions includes at least one of the following values: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation;
- (g) said power source is at least one of the following: chemical, solar, nuclear batteries;
- (h) said high capability long-term date storage is recorder used CD, DVD, type devices, memory carts.

Inventor:

Alexander Bolonkin,

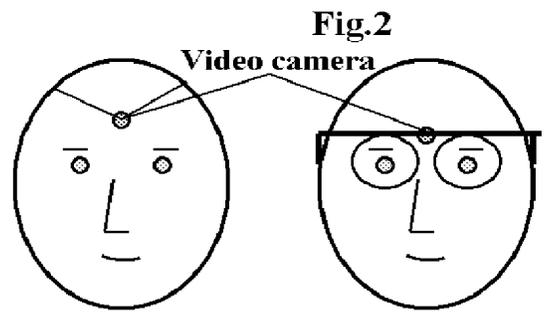
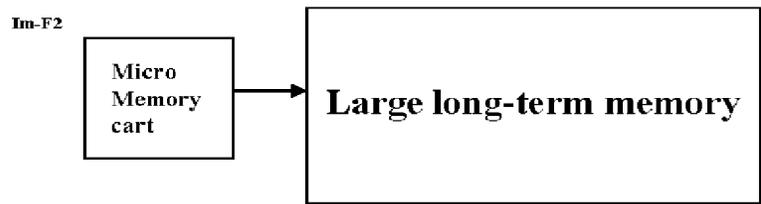
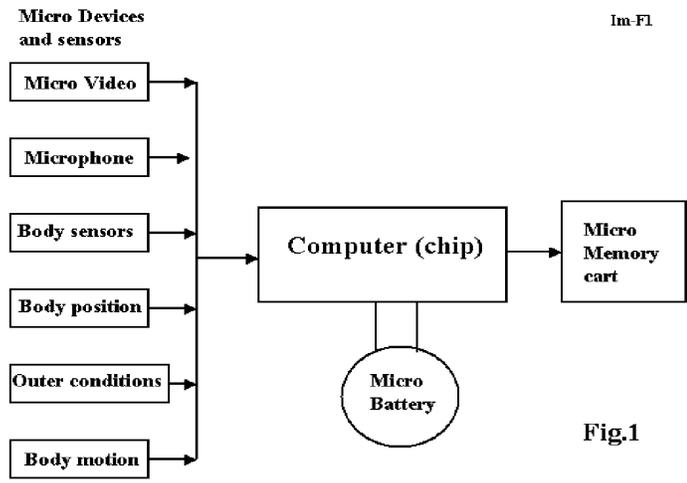
Abstract

The inventor shows that a human soul is only the information in human brain. He offers a method for re-writing the human brain on electronic chips. This method allows for the modeling of a human soul in order to achieve man immortality. This method does not damage the brain but works to extend and enhance it.

This method of writing and saving of Human Soul includes: writing of views which person see in during his life by a micro video recorder to a portable memory; writing of sounds which person speaks and hears by microphone; writing of person physical conditions by micro sensors; writing of time and dates; writing of person body position and so on.

An Installation utilized the Method is comprising devices: micro video camera located at man head, microphone, computer (chip) for data processing, portable memory located at an person body and connected to the portable memory; portable recorder for writing of life film located at the man body and connected to the computer and to the portable memory; micro sensors for writing of person physical and environment conditions; a clock for writing of time, the micro sensors for writing of men body positions; navigation system, long time memory high capability storage and so on.

Claims 6, figures 3.



Result of the patent investigation

Publication are regarding to the topic " *Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it* "

Inventor : Alexander Bolonkin

1. Bolonkin A.A., The twenty-first century: the advent of the non-biological civilization and the future of the human race, Journal "Kybernetes", Vol. 28, No.3, 1999, pp. 325-334, MCB University Press, 0368-492 (English).
2. Bolonkin A.A., Twenty-first century – the beginning of human immortality, Journal "Kybernetes", Vol. 33, No.9/10, 2004, pp. 1535-1542, Emerald Press, [www.emeraldinsight.com/ISSN 0368-492X.htm](http://www.emeraldinsight.com/ISSN0368-492X.htm) (English).
3. Bolonkin A.A., Science, Soul, Heaven and Supreme Mind, <http://Bolonkin.narod.ru> . Under publication.
4. Bolonkin A.A., Breakthrough in Immortality. <http://Bolonkin.narod.ru> . Under publication.
5. Bolonkin A.A., XXI Century - Beginning of Human Immortality, Russian-American an International Magazine "King's Journal", Roayal Magazine Inc., New York, No.17, 1998, pp.8-17, (Russian).
6. Bolonkin A.A., Post-Humanity Civilization. XXI Century: End of Humanity and Appearing of Post - Humanity Civilization. Magazine "Energy of Mind", December, 2000, pp.2-7. c.Kiev (Russian).
7. USA PTO disclosure document No. 567484 of December 29, 2004.

Press about Bolonkin's ideas:

8. Bolonkin A.A., Our children may be a last people generation, *Literary newspaper*, 10/11/95, #41 (5572), Moscow, Russia (Russian).
9. Bolonkin A.A., Stop the Earth. I step off. *People Newspaper*, Sept.,1995. Minsk, Belorussia (Russian).
10. Bolonkin A.A., End of Humanity, but not End of World. *New Russian Word*, 3/6/96, p.14, New York, USA (Russian).
11. Personal site: Bolonkin A.A., <http://Bolonkin.narod.ru>, <http://Bolonkin.narod.ru/p65.htm> .
12. Bibliography (about the author and discussing his ideas) publication in Russian press and Internet in 1994 - 2004 (<http://www.km.ru>, <http://pravda.ru>, <http://n-t.ru>, etc. Search: Bolonkin).

Investigator: M. Krinker, Ph.D.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:				
Filing Date:				
Title of Invention:	Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin			
Filer:	Alexander Bolonkin			
Attorney Docket Number:	None			
Filed as Small Entity				
Utility Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Utility filing Fee (Electronic filing)	4011	1	75	75
Utility Search Fee	2111	1	250	250
Utility Examination Fee	2311	1	100	100
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				425

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	1388091
Application Number:	11613380
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	7634
Title of Invention:	Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin
Correspondence Address:	A. Bolonkin - 1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F, - Brooklyn NY 11229 US 718-339-4563 ABolonkin@juno.com
Filer:	Alexander Bolonkin
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	None
Receipt Date:	20-DEC-2006
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	12:53:05
Application Type:	Utility

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$425
RAM confirmation Number	1736

Deposit Account	
-----------------	--

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Specification	Patent_Soul_11_25_04.pdf	202678	no	17

Warnings:

Information:

2	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	fee-info.pdf	8391	no	2
---	------------------------	--------------	------	----	---

Warnings:

Information:

Total Files Size (in bytes):	211069
-------------------------------------	--------

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Table with 8 columns: APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING or 371(c) DATE, GRP ART UNIT, FIL FEE REC'D, ATTY.DOCKET.NO, DRAWINGS, TOT CLAIMS, IND CLAIMS. Row 1: 11/613,380, 12/20/2006, 1645, 425, None, 1, 6, 2

CONFIRMATION NO. 7634

FILING RECEIPT

Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY11229

Date Mailed: 02/07/2007

Receipt is acknowledged of this regular Patent Application. It will be considered in its order and you will be notified as to the results of the examination. Be sure to provide the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION when inquiring about this application. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please mail to the Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria Va 22313-1450. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections (if appropriate).

Applicant(s)

Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin, Residence Not Provided;

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

Foreign Applications

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 02/06/2007

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is US11/613,380

Projected Publication Date: To Be Determined - pending completion of Missing Parts

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

** SMALL ENTITY **

Title

Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it

Preliminary Class

435

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at <http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html>.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, <http://www.stopfakes.gov>. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER

Title 35, United States Code, Section 184

Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15

GRANTED

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of

Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).


UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371 (c) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER
11/613,380	12/20/2006	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin	None

 Alexander Bolonkin
 1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
 Brooklyn, NY 11229

CONFIRMATION NO. 7634
FORMALITIES
LETTER

Date Mailed: 02/07/2007

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION
FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)
Filing Date Granted
Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items and pay any fees required below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

- The oath or declaration is missing. *A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Filing Date, is required.*
Note: If a petition under 37 CFR 1.47 is being filed, an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63 signed by all available joint inventors, or if no inventor is available by a party with sufficient proprietary interest, is required.

The application is informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below.

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- A substitute specification in compliance with 37 CFR 1.52, 1.121(b)(3), and 1.125, is required. The substitute specification must be accompanied by a marked up copy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.125(c) and a statement that the specification contains no new matter (see 37 CFR 1.125(b)). The specification, claims, or abstract page(s) submitted is not acceptable and cannot be scanned or properly stored because:
 - The line spacing on the specification, claims, or abstract is not 1½ or double spaced (see 37 CFR 1.52(b)).

Applicant is cautioned that correction of the above items may cause the specification and drawings page count to exceed 100 pages. If the specification and drawings exceed 100 pages, applicant will need to submit the required application size fee.

The applicant needs to satisfy supplemental fees problems indicated below.

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- To avoid abandonment, a surcharge (for late submission of filing fee, search fee, examination fee or oath or declaration) as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(f) of \$65 for a small entity in compliance with 37 CFR 1.27, must be submitted with the missing items identified in this letter.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

Total additional fee(s) required for this application is **\$65** for a small entity

- **\$65** Surcharge.

Replies should be mailed to: Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web.
<https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html>

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at <http://www.uspto.gov/ebc>.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.



Office of Initial Patent Examination (571) 272-4000, or 1-800-PTO-9199, or 1-800-972-6382
PART 3 - OFFICE COPY



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Table with 4 columns: APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING OR 371(C) DATE, FIRST NAMED APPLICANT, ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE. Row 1: 11/613,380, 12/20/2006, Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin, None

Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

CONFIRMATION NO. 7634
ABANDONMENT/TERMINATION
LETTER



Date Mailed: 10/23/2007

NOTICE OF ABANDONMENT UNDER 37 CFR 1.53 (f) OR (g)

The above-identified application is abandoned for failure to timely or properly reply to the Notice to File Missing Parts (Notice) mailed on 02/07/2007.

- No reply was received.

If a complete reply to the notice was previously filed by applicant within the time period set forth in the notice, applicant may request for reconsideration of the holding of abandonment within 2 months from the mailing of this notice of abandonment by filing a petition to withdraw the holding of abandonment under 37 CFR 1.181(a). No petition fee is required. The petition must be accompanied by a true copy of the originally filed reply and the item(s) identified in one of the following:

- A properly itemized date-stamped postcard receipt (see MPEP § 503);
- If the originally filed reply included a certificate of mailing or transmission in compliance with 37 CFR 1.8(a), a copy of the certificate of mailing or transmission and a statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.8(b) (see MPEP § 512); or
- If the reply was filed via "Express Mail," a submission satisfying the requirements of 37 CFR 1.10(e) including, for example, a copy of the "Express Mail" mailing label showing the "date-in" (see MPEP § 513).

Any petition to withdraw the holding of abandonment should be directed to OIPE.

If applicant did not previously file a complete reply within the time period set forth in the notice, applicant may file a petition to revive the application under 37 CFR 1.137.

Under 37 CFR 1.137(a), a petition requesting the application be revived on the grounds of UNAVOIDABLE DELAY must be filed promptly after the applicant becomes aware of the abandonment and such petition must be accompanied by: (1) an adequate showing of the cause of unavoidable delay; (2) the required reply to the above-identified Notice; (3) the petition fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(l); and (4) a terminal disclaimer if required by 37 CFR 1.137(d). See MPEP § 711.03(c) and Form PTO/SB/61.

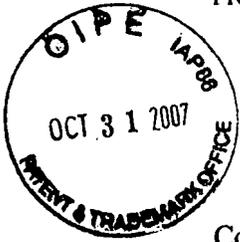
Under 37 CFR 1.137(b), a petition requesting the application be revived on the grounds of UNINTENTIONAL DELAY must be filed promptly after applicant becomes aware of the abandonment and such petition must be accompanied by: (1) a statement that the entire delay was unintentional; (2) the required reply to the above-identified Notice; (3) the petition fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(m); and (4) a terminal disclaimer if required by 37 CFR 1.137(d). See MPEP § 711.03(c) and Form PTO/SB/64.

Any questions concerning petitions to revive should be directed to the "Office of Petitions" at (571) 272-3282.

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the reply.

/nnnguyen/

Office of Initial Patent Examination (571) 272-4000 or 1-800-PTO-9199



Commissioner for patent
Mail Stop: Missing Parts, OIPE
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 - 1450
EBC@uspto.gov

JFW

Bolonkin A.A.,
1310 Avenue R, # 6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA
T/F 718-339-4563
E-mail: aBolonkin@juno.com,
27 Oct. 2007

Petition

On 20 December 2006 I sent by E-mail my invention (Application No. 11/613,380 of 12/20/2006) "Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it".

The PTO rules wrote that I must pay ONLY \$425 for application and I paid it. PTO sent me E-mail that all is OK.

Now PTO sent me NOTICE of abandonment mailed 10/23/2007.

I DID NOT RECEIVED your letter of 02/07/2007.

I ask you send this letter again and need form.

Attn.:

1. Your Letter of 10/23/2007
2. Your E-mail of 12-Dec-2006.

A. Bolonkin

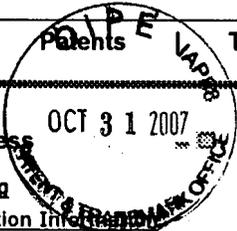
A. Bolonkin



United States Patent and Trademark Office

[Home](#) | [Site Index](#) | [Search](#) | [FAQ](#) | [Glossary](#) | [Guides](#) | [Contacts](#) | [eBusiness](#) | [eBiz Alerts](#) | [News](#) | [Help](#)

Portal Home | **Patents** | Trademarks | Other



Patent eBusiness

- [Electronic Filing](#)
- [Patent Application Information \(PAIR\)](#)
- [Patent Ownership](#)
- [Fees](#)
- [Supplemental Resources & Support](#)

Patent Information

Patent Guidance and General Info

- [Codes, Rules & Manuals](#)
- [Employee & Office Directories](#)
- [Resources & Public Notices](#)

Patent Searches

Patent Official Gazette

- [Search Patents & Applications](#)
- [Search Biological Sequences](#)
- [Copies, Products & Services](#)

Other

- [Copyrights](#)
- [Trademarks](#)
- [Policy & Law](#)
- [Reports](#)

EFS Unregistered

Unregistered eFilers	Please Read Announcements	Application Data	Attach Documents	Review Documents	Calculate Fees
Confirm & Submit	Pay Fees	Receipt			

Acknowledgement Receipt

The USPTO has received your submission at **12:53:05 EST** on **20-DEC-2006**.

\$ **425** fee paid by e-Filer with RAM Confirmation Number: 1736.

eFiled Application Information

EFS ID	1388091	You may take the following actions:
Application Number	11613380	
Confirmation Number	7634	Print Receipt
Title of Invention	Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it	Save Receipt
First Named Inventor	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin	File Another Application
Customer Number or Correspondence Address	A. Bolonkin 1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F, Brooklyn NY 11229 US 718-339-4563 ABolonkin@juno.com	File an Assignment of Ownership
Filed By	Alexander Bolonkin	
Attorney Docket Number	None	
Filing Date		
Receipt Date	20-DEC-2006	
Application Type	Utility	

Application Details

Submitted Files	Page Count	Document Description	File Size	Warnings
Patent_Soul_11_25_04.pdf	17	Specification	202678 bytes	PASS



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
11/613,380	12/20/2006	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin	None

Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

CONFIRMATION NO. 7634
ABANDONMENT/TERMINATION
LETTER



Date Mailed: 10/23/2007

NOTICE OF ABANDONMENT UNDER 37 CFR 1.53 (f) OR (g)

The above-identified application is abandoned for failure to timely or properly reply to the Notice to File Missing Parts (Notice) mailed on 02/07/2007.

- No reply was received.

If a complete reply to the notice was previously filed by applicant within the time period set forth in the notice, applicant may request for reconsideration of the holding of abandonment within 2 months from the mailing of this notice of abandonment by filing a petition to withdraw the holding of abandonment under 37 CFR 1.181(a). No petition fee is required. The petition must be accompanied by a true copy of the originally filed reply and the item(s) identified in one of the following:

1. A properly itemized date-stamped postcard receipt (see MPEP § 503);
2. If the originally filed reply included a certificate of mailing or transmission in compliance with 37 CFR 1.8(a), a copy of the certificate of mailing or transmission and a statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.8(b) (see MPEP § 512); or
3. If the reply was filed via "Express Mail," a submission satisfying the requirements of 37 CFR 1.10(e) including, for example, a copy of the "Express Mail" mailing label showing the "date-in" (see MPEP § 513).

Any petition to withdraw the holding of abandonment should be directed to OIPE.

If applicant did not previously file a complete reply within the time period set forth in the notice, applicant may file a petition to revive the application under 37 CFR 1.137.

Under 37 CFR 1.137(a), a petition requesting the application be revived on the grounds of **UNAVOIDABLE DELAY** must be filed promptly after the applicant becomes aware of the abandonment and such petition must be accompanied by: (1) an adequate showing of the cause of unavoidable delay; (2) the required reply to the above-identified Notice; (3) the petition fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(l); and (4) a terminal disclaimer if required by 37 CFR 1.137(d). See MPEP § 711.03(c) and Form PTO/SB/61.

Under 37 CFR 1.137(b), a petition requesting the application be revived on the grounds of **UNINTENTIONAL DELAY** must be filed promptly after applicant becomes aware of the abandonment and such petition must be accompanied by: (1) a statement that the entire delay was unintentional; (2) the required reply to the above-identified Notice; (3) the petition fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(m); and (4) a terminal disclaimer if required by 37 CFR 1.137(d). See MPEP § 711.03(c) and Form PTO/SB/64.

Any questions concerning petitions to revive should be directed to the "Office of Petitions" at (571) 272-3282.

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the reply.

/nnguyen/

Office of Initial Patent Examination (571) 272-4000 or 1-800-PTO-9199



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

JAW

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

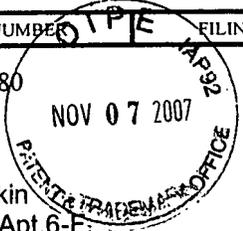
APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371 (c) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER
--------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	------------------------

11/613,380

12/20/2006

Alexander Alexandrovich
Bolonkin

None



Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

CONFIRMATION NO. 7634
FORMALITIES
LETTER

Date Mailed: 02/07/2007

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)

Filing Date Granted

Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items and pay any fees required below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

- The oath or declaration is missing. *A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Filing Date, is required.*
Note: If a petition under 37 CFR 1.47 is being filed, an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63 signed by all available joint inventors, or if no inventor is available by a party with sufficient proprietary interest, is required.

The application is informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below.

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- A substitute specification in compliance with 37 CFR 1.52, 1.121(b)(3), and 1.125, is required. The substitute specification must be accompanied by a marked up copy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.125(c) and a statement that the specification contains no new matter (see 37 CFR 1.125(b)). The specification, claims, or abstract page(s) submitted is not acceptable and cannot be scanned or properly stored because:
 - The line spacing on the specification, claims, or abstract is not 1½ or double spaced (see 37 CFR 1.52(b)).

Applicant is cautioned that correction of the above items may cause the specification and drawings page count to exceed 100 pages. If the specification and drawings exceed 100 pages, applicant will need to submit the required application size fee.

The applicant needs to satisfy supplemental fees problems indicated below.

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- To avoid abandonment, a surcharge (for late submission of filing fee, search fee, examination fee or oath or declaration) as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(f) of \$65 for a small entity in compliance with 37 CFR 1.27, must be submitted with the missing items identified in this letter.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

Total additional fee(s) required for this application is **\$65** for a small entity

- **\$65** Surcharge.

Replies should be mailed to: Mail Stop Missing Parts
 Commissioner for Patents
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web.
<https://portal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html>

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at <http://www.uspto.gov/ebc>.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

Office of Initial Patent Examination (571) 272-4000, or 1-800-PTO-9199, or 1-800-972-6382

to Dudas

PTO complain 10 27 07



Bolonkin A.A..
1310 Avenue R, # 6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA
T/F 718-339-4563
E-mail: [aBolonkin@juno.com](mailto:ABolonkin@juno.com),

Secretary of PTO Jon W. Dudas
Chair Public Advisory Committee Kevin Rivette
Commissioner for patent
Mail Stop: Missing Parts
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 – 1450
EBC@uspto.gov

Subject: underhand and blackmail PTO

Complaint

On 20 December 2006 I sent by E-mail my revolutionary invention (Application No. 11/613,380 of 12/20/2006) "Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it".

The PTO rules wrote that I must pay ONLY \$425 for application and I paid it. PTO sent me E-mail that all is OK.

Now PTO requests from me **unknown PTO OATH declaration** and demand \$65. I am ready to sign the unknown OATH PTO declaration if PTO sends it (form) to me. But way I MUST PAY for it? If I know that payment is \$480, I did not pay anything. If application missed to fill out some point or application was not OK, your Internet Program (or you) **must not accept the application and payment (or you must return back a payment)**. PTO special created a very **addle and complex Internet Program application** for pumping a money from the poor inventors. Right Program must inform applicant, if he forget (or does not know), which items are NOT filled in and give notes that he will pay fee (amount!) if he does not fill in. The PTO Application Internet Program does not make it, because PTO want the applicant mistakes and to request a **huge fee**.

Send me your PTO OATH declaration and I will sign it and immediately will send it to you. I am sending the requested the enormous fee (check \$65) but if you accept it I will complain in Congress, public prosecutor and Court, write in press about the criminal activity PTO.

I received your letter about the illegal fee only on November 4, 2007 (see attached copy of envelop of your letter sent 10/30/2007) and I am immediately sending my check.

The current PTO is main saboteur and enemy the technical progress of the USA. That is robber of the USA poor inventors who wand the USA progress.

A. Bolonkin A. Bolonkin

Attn.:

1. Your Notice to file missing parts of nonprovisional application
2. Copy your letter with this Notice sent 10/30/2007,
3. Check \$65.



Organization _____ Bldg./Room _____
UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, VA. 22313-1450

If Undeliverable Return In Ten Days

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Official Business

Penalty For Private Use, \$300



US OFFICIAL MAIL

\$300 Penalty
For Private Use

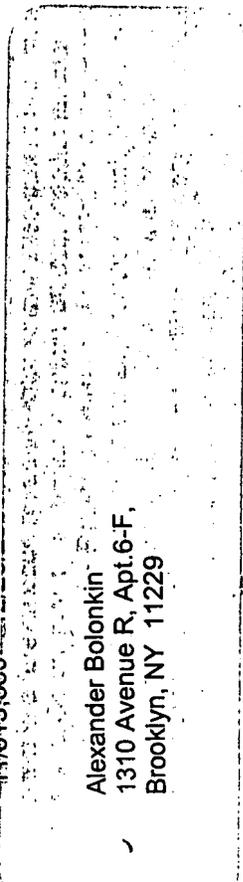
016H26601206

Hasler
\$00.410
10/30/2007

Mailed From: 522202

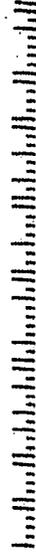
US POSTAGE

11/4/07



Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

1122932838 0011





UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov
D1W Dec-07

ALEXANDER BOLONKIN
1310 AVENUE R, APT. 6-F
BROOKLYN NY 11229

COPY MAILED

DEC 05 2007

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

In re Application of :
Alexander Alexandrovich :
Bolonkin : ON PETITION
Application No. 11613380 :
Filed: 12/20/2006 :
For: METHOD OF RECORDING AND :
SAVING OF HUMAN SOUL FOR HUMAN :
IMMORTALITY AND INSTALLATION :
FOR IT :

This is a decision in reference to the papers filed on October 31, 2007, which are treated as a petition to withdraw holding of abandonment.

This application became abandoned on April 8, 2007, for failure to file a timely reply to the Notice to File Missing Parts of Nonprovisional Application ("Notice") mailed on February 7, 2007, which set a two (2) month shortened statutory period for reply. No extensions of the time for reply in accordance with 37 CFR 1.136(a) were obtained. Notice of Abandonment was mailed on October 23, 2007. The present petition was filed on October 31, 2007, and was supplemented on November 7, 2007.

Petitioner, *pro se*, states that he never received the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007.

Petitioner's argument has been considered, but is not persuasive.

A review of the record indicates no irregularity in the mailing of the Notice, and in the absence of any irregularity in the mailing, there is a strong presumption that the Office communication was properly mailed to the address of record. This presumption may be overcome by showing that the Office letter was not in fact received. However, petitioner has not met the showing required to establish nonreceipt of an Office letter. To establish nonreceipt of an Office communication, a petitioner must: 1) include a statement that the Office communication was not received; 2) attest to the fact that a search of the file jacket and docket records indicates that the Office communication was not received; and 3) include a copy of the **docket record** where the nonreceived Office action would have been entered had it been received and docketed.¹ A proper docket report consists of a "docket record **where the nonreceived Office action would have been entered had it been received and docketed.**"² "For example, if a three-month period for reply was set in the nonreceived Office action, a copy of the docket record showing **all** replies docketed for a date three months from the mail date of the nonreceived Office action must be submitted..."³

However, as petitioner is a *pro se* applicant, the Office understands that petitioner may not keep a formal docket record system for his correspondence. Nevertheless, petitioner must provide some sort of showing explaining the manner in which petitioner receives mail from the USPTO, maintains files for patent matters, and treats mail received for such matter. Specifically, petitioner must explain the system for keeping track of patent matters - where petitioner keeps the correspondence; where he writes down due dates; how he knows replies are due, etc. In essence, petitioner must explain how he reminds himself of response due dates and show that the due date for the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007, was not entered into that system. The Office would like to see documentary evidence and records as may exist which would substantiate that petitioner exercised due diligence with respect to petitioner's most important business.

As such the application is properly held abandoned.

¹ M.P.E.P. § 711.03(c); See Notice entitled "Withdrawing the Holding of Abandonment When Office Actions Are Not Received," 1156 O.G. 53 (November 16, 1993).

² MPEP 711.03(c)(II) (emphasis added).

³ Id.

The petition is DISMISSED.

Any request for reconsideration of this decision must be submitted within **TWO (2) MONTHS** from the mail date of this decision. The reconsideration request should include a cover letter entitled "Renewed Petition under 37 CFR 1.181."

ALTERNATIVE VENUE

Petitioner may wish to consider filing a renewed petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b), which now provides that where the delay in reply was unintentional, a petition may be filed to revive an abandoned application or a lapsed patent pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(b). A grantable petition pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(b) must be accompanied by:

(1) the required reply, unless previously filed. In a nonprovisional application abandoned for failure to prosecute, the required reply may be met by the filing of a continuing application. In a nonprovisional utility or plant application filed on or after 8 June, 1995, and abandoned for failure to prosecute, the required reply may also be met by the filing of a request for continued examination in compliance with § 1.114. In an application or patent, abandoned or lapsed for failure to pay the issue fee or any portion thereof, the required reply must be the payment of the issue fee or any outstanding balance thereof. In an application, abandoned for failure to pay the publication fee, the required reply must include payment of the publication fee.

(2) the petition fee as set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(m);

(3) a statement that the entire delay in filing the required reply from the due date for the reply until the filing of a grantable petition pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(b) was unintentional. The Commissioner may require additional information where there is a question whether the delay was unintentional; and

(4) any terminal disclaimer (and fee as set forth in 37 CFR 1.20(d)) required pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(c).

The filing of a petition under the unintentional standard cannot be intentionally delayed and therefore should be filed promptly. A person seeking revival due to unintentional delay cannot make a statement that the delay was unintentional unless the entire delay, including the delay from the date it was discovered that the application was abandoned until the filing of the petition to revive under 37 CFR 1.137(b), was unintentional. A statement that the delay was unintentional is not appropriate if petitioner

intentionally delayed the filing of a petition for revival under 37 CFR 1.137(b).

Should petitioner decide to file a petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b), the additional petition fee due would be \$770.00 for a small entity.

A copy of the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007, is also enclosed, as is a copy of the form for completing the oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63.

Additionally, a copy of the form for filing a petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b) to revive an application unintentionally abandoned is enclosed herewith for petitioner's convenience.

Further correspondence with respect to this matter should be addressed as follows:

By mail: Mail Stop Petition
 Commissioner for Patents
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

By FAX: (571) 273-8300
 Attn: Office of Petitions

By hand: Customer Service Window
 Mail Stop Petition
 Randolph Building
 401 Dulany Street
 Alexandria, VA 22314

Telephone inquiries related to this decision should be directed to the undersigned at 571-272-3231.



Douglas I. Wood
Senior Petitions Attorney
Office of Petitions

Encl: Notice mailed on February 7, 2007
 PTO/SB/01
 PTO/SB/64


UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

 UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371 (c) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER
11/613,380	12/20/2006	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin	None

 Alexander Bolonkin
 1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
 Brooklyn, NY 11229

CONFIRMATION NO. 7634
FORMALITIES
LETTER

Date Mailed: 02/07/2007

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION
FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)
Filing Date Granted
Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items and pay any fees required below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

- The oath or declaration is missing. *A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Filing Date, is required.*
Note: If a petition under 37 CFR 1.47 is being filed, an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63 signed by all available joint inventors, or if no inventor is available by a party with sufficient proprietary interest, is required.

The application is informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below.

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- A substitute specification in compliance with 37 CFR 1.52, 1.121(b)(3), and 1.125, is required. The substitute specification must be accompanied by a marked up copy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.125(c) and a statement that the specification contains no new matter (see 37 CFR 1.125(b)). The specification, claims, or abstract page(s) submitted is not acceptable and cannot be scanned or properly stored because:
 - The line spacing on the specification, claims, or abstract is not 1½ or double spaced (see 37 CFR 1.52(b)).

Applicant is cautioned that correction of the above items may cause the specification and drawings page count to exceed 100 pages. If the specification and drawings exceed 100 pages, applicant will need to submit the required application size fee.

The applicant needs to satisfy supplemental fees problems indicated below.

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- To avoid abandonment, a surcharge (for late submission of filing fee, search fee, examination fee or oath or declaration) as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(f) of \$65 for a small entity in compliance with 37 CFR 1.27, must be submitted with the missing items identified in this letter.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

Total additional fee(s) required for this application is \$65 for a small entity

- \$65 Surcharge.

Replies should be mailed to: Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web.
<https://portal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html>

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197 or visit our website at <http://www.uspto.gov/ebc>.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.



Office of Initial Patent Examination (571) 272-4000, or 1-800-PTO-9199, or 1-800-972-6382
PART 3 - OFFICE COPY

DAC/TC

PTO petition 12 30 07

Bolonkin A.A.,
1310 Avenue R, # 6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA
T/F 718-339-4563
E-mail: aBolonkin@juno.com,
30 December 2007



Mail Stop Petition
Commissioner for Patent
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 - 1450
EBC@uspto.gov

Renewed Petition under 37 CER 1.181

On 20 December 2006 I sent by E-mail my invention (Application No. 11/613,380 of 12/20/2006) "Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it".

The PTO rules wrote that I must pay ONLY \$425 for application and I paid it. PTO sent me E-mail that all is OK.

11/4/07 I received PTO NOTICE of abandonment (mailed 10/23/2007). PTO wrote that one sent me a letter of 02/07 "Notice to file missing parts of nonprovisional application" and request \$65 fee because I not answered your letter of 02/07/07 and non marked PTO OATH declaration.

I DID NOT RECEIVED your letter of 02/07/2007.

I immediately sent the check \$65 (see attached copy of check) on 11/4/07. I also ask you to send me need form PTO OATH declaration. I sent simultaneously my petition - complaint to PTO.

12/8/07 I received your decision of 12/5/07 (see attached copy) where you offered to send you "Renewed Petition" and attached the PTO form.

I am sending you the copy of needed documents and ask you to examine my patent application.

If you do not want to examine, I ask to return all my money (\$490). No service - money back.

Attn. copies:

1. Your letter of 12/06/07
2. Your Letter of 10/23/2007
3. Your E-mail of 12-Dec-2006.
4. Filled PTO form
5. Copy of check \$65, sent 11/4/07.
6. All documents 15 pgs

A. Bolonkin

A. Bolonkin



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE



Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov
DNW Dec-07

ALEXANDER BOLONKIN
1310 AVENUE R, APT. 6-F
BROOKLYN NY 11229

COPY MAILED

DEC 05 2007

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

In re Application of :
Alexander Alexandrovich :
Bolonkin :
Application No. 11613380 :
Filed: 12/20/2006 :
For: METHOD OF RECORDING AND :
SAVING OF HUMAN SOUL FOR HUMAN :
IMMORTALITY AND INSTALLATION :
FOR IT :

ON PETITION

This is a decision in reference to the papers filed on October 31, 2007, which are treated as a petition to withdraw holding of abandonment.

This application became abandoned on April 8, 2007, for failure to file a timely reply to the Notice to File Missing Parts of Nonprovisional Application ("Notice") mailed on February 7, 2007, which set a two (2) month shortened statutory period for reply. No extensions of the time for reply in accordance with 37 CFR 1.136(a) were obtained. Notice of Abandonment was mailed on October 23, 2007. The present petition was filed on October 31, 2007, and was supplemented on November 7, 2007.

Petitioner, *pro se*, states that he never received the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007.

Petitioner's argument has been considered, but is not persuasive.

A review of the record indicates no irregularity in the mailing of the Notice, and in the absence of any irregularity in the mailing, there is a strong presumption that the Office communication was properly mailed to the address of record. This presumption may be overcome by showing that the Office letter was not in fact received. However, petitioner has not met the showing required to establish nonreceipt of an Office letter. To establish nonreceipt of an Office communication, a petitioner must: 1) include a statement that the Office communication was not received; 2) attest to the fact that a search of the file jacket and docket records indicates that the Office communication was not received; and 3) include a copy of the **docket record** where the nonreceived Office action would have been entered had it been received and docketed.¹ A proper docket report consists of a "docket record **where the nonreceived Office action would have been entered had it been received and docketed.**"² "For example, if a three-month period for reply was set in the nonreceived Office action, a copy of the docket record showing **all** replies docketed for a date three months from the mail date of the nonreceived Office action must be submitted."³

However, as petitioner is a *pro se* applicant, the Office understands that petitioner may not keep a formal docket record system for his correspondence. Nevertheless, petitioner must provide some sort of showing explaining the manner in which petitioner receives mail from the USPTO, maintains files for patent matters, and treats mail received for such matter. Specifically, petitioner must explain the system for keeping track of patent matters - where petitioner keeps the correspondence; where he writes down due dates; how he knows replies are due, etc. In essence, petitioner must explain how he reminds himself of response due dates and show that the due date for the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007, was not entered into that system. The Office would like to see documentary evidence and records as may exist which would substantiate that petitioner exercised due diligence with respect to petitioner's most important business.

As such the application is properly held abandoned.

¹ M.P.E.P. § 711.03(c); See Notice entitled "Withdrawing the Holding of Abandonment When Office Actions Are Not Received," 1156 O.G. 53 (November 16, 1993).

² MPEP 711.03(c)(II) (emphasis added).

³ Id.

The petition is DISMISSED.

Any request for reconsideration of this decision must be submitted within **TWO (2) MONTHS** from the mail date of this decision. The reconsideration request should include a cover letter entitled "Renewed Petition under 37 CFR 1.181."

ALTERNATIVE VENUE

Petitioner may wish to consider filing a renewed petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b), which now provides that where the delay in reply was unintentional, a petition may be filed to revive an abandoned application or a lapsed patent pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(b). A grantable petition pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(b) must be accompanied by:

(1) the required reply, unless previously filed. In a nonprovisional application abandoned for failure to prosecute, the required reply may be met by the filing of a continuing application. In a nonprovisional utility or plant application filed on or after 8 June, 1995, and abandoned for failure to prosecute, the required reply may also be met by the filing of a request for continued examination in compliance with § 1.114. In an application or patent, abandoned or lapsed for failure to pay the issue fee or any portion thereof, the required reply must be the payment of the issue fee or any outstanding balance thereof. In an application, abandoned for failure to pay the publication fee, the required reply must include payment of the publication fee.

(2) the petition fee as set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(m);

(3) a statement that the entire delay in filing the required reply from the due date for the reply until the filing of a grantable petition pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(b) was unintentional. The Commissioner may require additional information where there is a question whether the delay was unintentional; and

(4) any terminal disclaimer (and fee as set forth in 37 CFR 1.20(d)) required pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(c)).

The filing of a petition under the unintentional standard cannot be intentionally delayed and therefore should be filed promptly. A person seeking revival due to unintentional delay cannot make a statement that the delay was unintentional unless the entire delay, including the delay from the date it was discovered that the application was abandoned until the filing of the petition to revive under 37 CFR 1.137(b), was unintentional. A statement that the delay was unintentional is not appropriate if petitioner

intentionally delayed the filing of a petition for revival under 37 CFR 1.137(b).

Should petitioner decide to file a petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b), the additional petition fee due would be \$770.00 for a small entity.

A copy of the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007, is also enclosed, as is a copy of the form for completing the oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63.

Additionally, a copy of the form for filing a petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b) to revive an application unintentionally abandoned is enclosed herewith for petitioner's convenience.

Further correspondence with respect to this matter should be addressed as follows:

By mail: Mail Stop Petition
 Commissioner for Patents
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

By FAX: (571) 273-8300
 Attn: Office of Petitions

By hand: Customer Service Window
 Mail Stop Petition
 Randolph Building
 401 Dulany Street
 Alexandria, VA 22314

Telephone inquiries related to this decision should be directed to the undersigned at 571-272-3231.


Douglas I. Wood
Senior Petitions Attorney
Office of Petitions

Encl: Notice mailed on February 7, 2007
 PTO/SB/01
 PTO/SB/64



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
--------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------	------------------------

11/613,380

12/20/2006

Alexander
Alexandrovich Bolonkin

None

CONFIRMATION NO. 7634

ABANDONMENT/TERMINATION
LETTER

Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229



OC000000026374486

Date Mailed: 10/23/2007

NOTICE OF ABANDONMENT UNDER 37 CFR 1.53 (f) OR (g)

The above-identified application is abandoned for failure to timely or properly reply to the Notice to File Missing Parts (Notice) mailed on 02/07/2007.

- No reply was received.

If a complete reply to the notice was previously filed by applicant within the time period set forth in the notice, applicant may request for reconsideration of the holding of abandonment within 2 months from the mailing of this notice of abandonment by filing a petition to withdraw the holding of abandonment under 37 CFR 1.181(a). No petition fee is required. The petition must be accompanied by a true copy of the originally filed reply and the item(s) identified in one of the following:

1. A properly itemized date-stamped postcard receipt (see MPEP § 503);
2. If the originally filed reply included a certificate of mailing or transmission in compliance with 37 CFR 1.8(a), a copy of the certificate of mailing or transmission and a statement in compliance with 37 CFR 1.8(b) (see MPEP § 512); or
3. If the reply was filed via "Express Mail," a submission satisfying the requirements of 37 CFR 1.10(e) including, for example, a copy of the "Express Mail" mailing label showing the "date-in" (see MPEP § 513).

Any petition to withdraw the holding of abandonment should be directed to OIPE.

If applicant did not previously file a complete reply within the time period set forth in the notice, applicant may file a petition to revive the application under 37 CFR 1.137.

Under 37 CFR 1.137(a), a petition requesting the application be revived on the grounds of **UNAVOIDABLE DELAY** must be filed promptly after the applicant becomes aware of the abandonment and such petition must be accompanied by: (1) an adequate showing of the cause of unavoidable delay; (2) the required reply to the above-identified Notice; (3) the petition fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(l); and (4) a terminal disclaimer if required by 37 CFR 1.137(d). See MPEP § 711.03(c) and Form PTO/SB/61.

Under 37 CFR 1.137(b), a petition requesting the application be revived on the grounds of **UNINTENTIONAL DELAY** must be filed promptly after applicant becomes aware of the abandonment and such petition must be accompanied by: (1) a statement that the entire delay was unintentional; (2) the required reply to the above-identified Notice; (3) the petition fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(m); and (4) a terminal disclaimer if required by 37 CFR 1.137(d). See MPEP § 711.03(c) and Form PTO/SB/64.

Any questions concerning petitions to revive should be directed to the "Office of Petitions" at (571) 272-3282.

A copy of this notice MUST be returned with the reply.

/nnguyen/

Office of Initial Patent Examination (571) 272-4000 or 1-800-PTO-9199

Acknowledgement Receipt

The USPTO has received your submission at **12:53:05** Eastern Time on **20-DEC-2006**.

\$ **425** fee paid by e-Filer via RAM with Confirmation Number: 1736.

eFiled Application Information

EFS ID	1388091
Application Number	11613380
Confirmation Number	7634
Title	Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it
First Named Inventor	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin
Customer Number or Correspondence Address	A. Bolonkin 1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F, Brooklyn NY 11229 US 718-339-4563 ABolonkin@juno.com
Filed By	Alexander Bolonkin
Attorney Docket Number	None
Filing Date	
Receipt Date	20-DEC-2006
Application Type	Utility

Application Details

Submitted Files	Page Count	Document Description	File Size	Warnings
Patent_Soul_11_25_04.pdf	17	Specification	202678 bytes	◆ PASS
fee-Info.pdf	2	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	8391 bytes	◆ PASS

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

If you need help:



United States Patent and Trademark Office

[Home](#) | [Site Index](#) | [Search](#) | [FAQ](#) | [Glossary](#) | [Guides](#) | [Contacts](#) | [eBusiness](#) | [eBiz Alerts](#) | [News](#) | [Help](#)

[Portal Home](#) | [Patents](#) | [Trademarks](#) | [Other](#)

Patent eBusiness

- [Electronic Filing](#)
- [Patent Application Information \(PAIR\)](#)
- [Patent Ownership](#)
- [Fees](#)
- [Supplemental Resources & Support](#)

Patent Information

Patent Guidance and General Info

- [Codes, Rules & Manuals](#)
- [Employee & Office Directories](#)
- [Resources & Public Notices](#)

Patent Searches

Patent Official Gazette

- [Search Patents & Applications](#)
- [Search Biological Sequences](#)
- [Copies, Products & Services](#)

Other

- [Copyrights](#)
- [Trademarks](#)
- [Policy & Law](#)
- [Reports](#)

EFS Unregistered

Unregistered Filers	Please Read Announcements	Application Data	Attach Documents	Review Documents	Calculate Fees
Confirm & Submit	Pay Fees	Receipt			

Acknowledgement Receipt

The USPTO has received your submission at **12:53:05 EST** on **20-DEC-2006**.

\$ **425** fee paid by e-Filer with RAM Confirmation Number: 1736.

eFiled Application Information

EFS ID	1388091	You may take the following actions:
Application Number	11613380	
Confirmation Number	7634	Print Receipt
Title of Invention	Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it	Save Receipt
First Named Inventor	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin	File Another Application
Customer Number or Correspondence Address	A. Bolonkin 1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F, Brooklyn NY 11229 US 718-339-4563 ABolonkin@juno.com	File an Assignment of Ownership
Filed By	Alexander Bolonkin	
Attorney Docket Number	None	
Filing Date		
Receipt Date	20-DEC-2006	
Application Type	Utility	

Application Details

Submitted Files	Page Count	Document Description	File Size	Warnings
Patent_Soul_11_25_04.pdf	17	Specification	202678 bytes	PASS

fee-info.pdf	2	Fee Worksheet (PTO-06)	8391 bytes	◆ PASS
--------------	---	------------------------------	---------------	--------

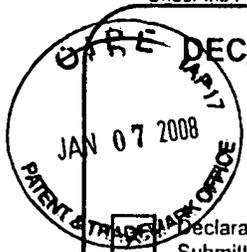
If you need help:

- *Call the Patent Electronic Business Center at (866) 217-9197 (toll free) or e-mail EBC@uspto.gov for specific questions about Patent e-Filing.*
- *Send general questions about USPTO programs to the [USPTO Contact Center \(UCC\)](#).*
- *If you experience technical difficulties or problems with this application, please report them via e-mail to [Electronic Business Support](#) or call 1 800-786-9199.*

You can suggest USPTO webpages or material you would like featured on this section by E-mail to the webmaster@uspto.gov. While we cannot promise to accommodate all requests, your suggestions will be considered and may lead to other improvements on the website.

[Home](#) | [Site Index](#) | [Search](#) | [eBusiness](#) | [Help](#) | [Privacy Policy](#)

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.



DECLARATION FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN PATENT APPLICATION (37 CFR 1.63)

Declaration Submitted With Initial Filing

OR

Declaration Submitted after Initial Filing (surcharge (37 CFR 1.16 (e)) required)

Attorney Docket Number	
First Named Inventor	A. Bolonkin
COMPLETE IF KNOWN	
Application Number	11/613,380
Filing Date	12/20/2006
Art Unit	
Examiner Name	

I hereby declare that:

Each inventor's residence, mailing address, and citizenship are as stated below next to their name.

I believe the inventor(s) named below to be the original and first inventor(s) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it

(Title of the Invention)

the specification of which

is attached hereto

OR

was filed on (MM/DD/YYYY) 12/20/2006 as United States Application Number or PCT International

Application Number 11/613,380 and was amended on (MM/DD/YYYY) (if applicable).

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment specifically referred to above.

I acknowledge the duty to disclose information which is material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56, including for continuation-in-part applications, material information which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT International filing date of the continuation-in-part application.

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under 35 U.S.C. 119(a)-(d) or (f), or 365(b) of any foreign application(s) for patent, inventor's or plant breeder's rights certificate(s), or 365(a) of any PCT international application which designated at least one country other than the United States of America, listed below and have also identified below, by checking the box, any foreign application for patent, inventor's or plant breeder's rights certificate(s), or any PCT international application having a filing date before that of the application on which priority is claimed.

Prior Foreign Application Number(s)	Country	Foreign Filing Date (MM/DD/YYYY)	Priority Not Claimed	Certified Copy Attached?	
				YES	NO
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Additional foreign application numbers are listed on a supplemental priority data sheet PTO/SB/02B attached hereto.

[Page 1 of 2]

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 21 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

DECLARATION — Utility or Design Patent Application

Direct all correspondence to: The address associated with Customer Number: OR Correspondence address below

Name *Alexander Bolonkin*

Address *1310 Ave R, #6-F*

City *Brooklyn* State *NY* ZIP *11229*

Country *USA* Telephone *718-339-4563* Email *aBolonkin@jun0.com*

WARNING: *or cc Bolonkin@gmail.com*
 Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

NAME OF SOLE OR FIRST INVENTOR: A petition has been filed for this unsigned inventor

Given Name (first and middle (if any)) *Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin, A. Bolonkin* Family Name or Surname *A. Bolonkin*

Inventor's Signature *A. Bolonkin* Date *12 Dec, 2007*

Residence: City *Brooklyn* State *NY* Country *USA* Citizenship *USA*

Mailing Address *1310 Avenue R, #6-F*

City *Brooklyn* State *NY* Zip *11229* Country *USA*

Additional inventors or a legal representative are being named on the supplemental sheet(s) PTO/SB/02A or 02LR attached hereto.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.



**UTILITY
PATENT APPLICATION
TRANSMITTAL**

Form for new nonprovisional applications under 37 CFR 1.53(b)

Attorney Docket No.	
First Inventor	A.A. Bolonkin
Title	Method of Rewriting and Saving of Human Soul for Immortality...
Express Mail Label No.	

APPLICATION ELEMENTS <i>See MPEP chapter 600 concerning utility patent application contents.</i>	ADDRESS TO: Commissioner for Patents P.O. Box 1450 Alexandria VA 22313-1450
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

1. **Fee Transmittal Form** (e.g., PTO/SB/17)
(Submit an original and a duplicate for fee processing)
2. **Applicant claims small entity status.**
See 37 CFR 1.27.
3. **Specification** [Total Pages 16]
Both the claims and abstract must start on a new page
(For information on the preferred arrangement, see MPEP 608.01(a))
4. **Drawing(s)** (35 U.S.C. 113) [Total Sheets 1]
5. **Oath or Declaration** [Total Sheets 1]
a. Newly executed (original or copy)
b. A copy from a prior application (37 CFR 1.63(d))
(for continuation/divisional with Box 18 completed)
i. **DELETION OF INVENTOR(S)**
Signed statement attached deleting inventor(s)
name in the prior application, see 37 CFR 1.63(d)(2) and 1.33(b).
6. **Application Data Sheet.** See 37 CFR 1.76
7. **CD-ROM or CD-R** in duplicate, large table or Computer Program (Appendix)
 Landscape Table on CD *disk sent by E-mail*
8. **Nucleotide and/or Amino Acid Sequence Submission**
(if applicable, items a. - c. are required)
a. Computer Readable Form (CRF)
b. **Specification Sequence Listing on:**
i. CD-ROM or CD-R (2 copies); or
ii. Paper
c. Statements verifying identity of above copies

ACCOMPANYING APPLICATION PARTS

9. **Assignment Papers** (cover sheet & document(s))
Name of Assignee _____
10. **37 CFR 3.73(b) Statement** **Power of Attorney**
(when there is an assignee)
11. **English Translation Document** *(if applicable)*
12. **Information Disclosure Statement** (PTO/SB/08 or PTO-1449)
 Copies of citations attached
13. **Preliminary Amendment**
14. **Return Receipt Postcard** (MPEP 503)
(Should be specifically itemized)
15. **Certified Copy of Priority Document(s)**
(if foreign priority is claimed)
16. **Nonpublication Request** under 35 U.S.C. 122(b)(2)(B)(i).
Applicant must attach form PTO/SB/35 or equivalent.
17. **Other:** _____

18. If a CONTINUING APPLICATION, check appropriate box, and supply the requisite information below and in the first sentence of the specification following the title, or in an Application Data Sheet under 37 CFR 1.76:

Continuation Divisional Continuation-in-part (CIP) of prior application No.: _____

Prior application information: Examiner: _____ Art Unit: _____

19. CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS

The address associated with Customer Number: _____ OR Correspondence address below

Name	Alexander Bolonkin				
Address	1310 Avenue R, #6-F,				
City	Brooklyn	State	NY	Zip Code	11229
Country	USA	Telephone	718-339-4563	Fax	718-339-4563

Signature	A. Bolonkin	Date	December 15, 2006
Name (Print/Type)	A. Bolonkin	Registration No. (Attorney/Agent)	

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.53(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

STRE WPI7
JAN 07 2008

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number:

FEE TRANSMITTAL

for FY 2005

Effective 10/01/2004. Patent fees are subject to annual revision.

Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27

TOTAL AMOUNT OF PAYMENT (\$)

Complete If Known

Application Number: 11/613,380
 Filing Date: 12/20/06
 First Named Inventor: A. Bolonkin
 Examiner Name:
 Art Unit:
 Attorney Docket No.:

METHOD OF PAYMENT (check all that apply)

Check Credit card Money Order Other None

Deposit Account

Deposit Account Number:
 Deposit Account Name:

The Director is authorized to: (check all that apply)

Charge fee(s) indicated below Credit any overpayments
 Charge any additional fee(s) or any underpayment of fee(s)
 Charge fee(s) indicated below, except for the filing fee to the above-identified deposit account.

FEE CALCULATION

1. BASIC FILING FEE

Large Entity Fee Code (\$)	Large Entity Fee (\$)	Small Entity Fee Code (\$)	Small Entity Fee (\$)	Fee Description	Fee Paid	
1001	790	2001	395	Utility filing fee	150	
1002	350	2002	175	Design filing fee		
1003	550	2003	275	Plant filing fee		
1004	790	2004	395	Reissue filing fee		
1005	160	2005	80	Provisional filing fee		
SUBTOTAL (1)					(\$)	150

2. EXTRA CLAIM FEES FOR UTILITY AND REISSUE

Large Entity Fee Code (\$)	Large Entity Fee (\$)	Small Entity Fee Code (\$)	Small Entity Fee (\$)	Fee Description	Fee Paid	
1202	18	2202	9	Claims in excess of 20		
1201	88	2201	44	Independent claims in excess of 3		
1203	300	2203	150	Multiple dependent claim, if not paid		
1204	88	2204	44	** Reissue independent claims over original patent		
1205	18	2205	9	** Reissue claims in excess of 20 and over original patent		
SUBTOTAL (2)					(\$)	

*or number previously paid, if greater; For Reissues, see above

3. ADDITIONAL FEES

Large Entity Fee Code (\$)	Large Entity Fee (\$)	Small Entity Fee Code (\$)	Small Entity Fee (\$)	Fee Description	Fee Paid	
1051	130	2051	65	Surcharge - late filing fee or oath		
1052	50	2052	25	Surcharge - late provisional filing fee or cover sheet		
1053	130	1053	130	Non-English specification		
1812	2,520	1812	2,520	For filing a request for <i>ex parte</i> reexamination		
1804	920*	1804	920*	Requesting publication of SIR prior to Examiner action		
1805	1,840*	1805	1,840*	Requesting publication of SIR after Examiner action		
1251	110	2251	55	Extension for reply within first month		
1252	430	2252	215	Extension for reply within second month		
1253	980	2253	490	Extension for reply within third month		
1254	1,530	2254	765	Extension for reply within fourth month		
1255	2,080	2255	1,040	Extension for reply within fifth month		
1401	340	2401	170	Notice of Appeal		
1402	340	2402	170	Filing a brief in support of an appeal		
1403	300	2403	150	Request for oral hearing		
1451	1,510	1451	1,510	Petition to institute a public use proceeding		
1452	110	2452	55	Petition to revive - unavoidable		
1453	1,370	2453	685	Petition to revive - unintentional		
1501	1,370	2501	685	Utility issue fee (or reissue)		
1502	490	2502	245	Design issue fee		
1503	660	2503	330	Plant issue fee		
1460	130	1460	130	Petitions to the Commissioner		
1807	50	1807	50	Processing fee under 37 CFR 1.11(r)		
1806	180	1806	180	Submission of Information Disclosure Stmt		
8021	40	8021	40	Recording each patent assignment per property (times number of properties)		
1809	790	2809	395	Filing a submission after final rejection (37 CFR 1.129(a))		
1810	790	2810	395	For each additional invention to be examined (37 CFR 1.129(b))		
1801	790	2801	395	Request for Continued Examination (RCE)		
1802	900	1802	900	Request for expedited examination of a design application		
Other fee (specify):						
*Reduced by Basic Filing Fee Paid						
SUBTOTAL (3)					(\$)	490

SUBMITTED BY

Name (Print/Type): A. Bolonkin
 Signature: A. Bolonkin
 Registration No. (Attorney/Agent):
 Telephone: 718-339-4563
 Date: Dec. 15, 2006

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.17 and 1.27. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS.

In the United States Patent and Trademark Office



First/Sole Applicant: Alexander Bolonkin

Joint/Second Applicant: _____

Title: "Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it"

Small Entity Declaration—Independent Inventor(s)

As a below-named inventor, I hereby declare that I qualify as an independent inventor as defined in 37 CFR 1.9(c) for purposes of paying reduced fees under Section 41(a) and (b) of Title 35 United States Code, to the Patent and Trademark Office with regard to my above-identified invention described in the specification filed herewith. I have not assigned, granted, conveyed, or licensed—and am under no obligation under any contract or law to assign, grant, convey, or license—any rights in the invention to either (a) any person who could not be classified as an independent inventor under 37 CFR 1.9(c) if that person had made the invention, or (b) any concern which would not qualify as either (i) a small business concern under 37 CFR 1.9(d) or (ii) a nonprofit organization under 37 CFR 1.9(e).

Each person, concern, or organization to which I have assigned, granted, conveyed, or licensed—or am under an obligation under contract or law to assign, grant, convey, or license—any rights in the invention is listed below:

- There is no such person, concern, or organization.
- Any applicable person, concern, or organization is listed below:

Full Name: Alexander A. Bolonkin

Address: 1310 Avenue R, #6-F, Brooklyn, NY, 11229, USA
tel. 718-339-4563, E-mail: aBolonkin@juno.com

I acknowledge a duty to file, in the above application for patent, notification of any change in status resulting in loss of entitlement to small entity status prior to paying, or at the time of paying, the earliest of the issue fee or any maintenance fee due after the date on which status as a small entity is no longer appropriate (37 CFR 1.28(b)).

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application, any patent issuing thereon, or any patent to which this verified statement is directed.

A. Bolonkin
Signature of Sole/First Inventor

Signature of Joint/Second Inventor

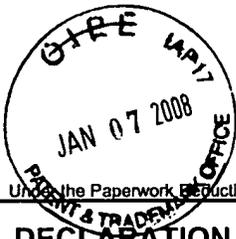
A. Bolonkin
Print Name of Sole/First Inventor

Print Name of Joint/Second Inventor

Dec. 15, 2006
Date of Signature

Date of Signature

*Note: A separate Small Entity Statement is required from any listed entity.



DECLARATION (37 CFR 1.63) FOR UTILITY OR DESIGN APPLICATION USING AN APPLICATION DATA SHEET (37 CFR 1.76)

Title of Invention: *Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it*

As the below named inventor(s), I/we declare that:

This declaration is directed to:

- The attached application, or
- Application No. 11/613,380, filed on 12/20/2006
- as amended on _____ (if applicable);

I/we believe that I/we am/are the original and first inventor(s) of the subject matter which is claimed and for which a patent is sought;

I/we have reviewed and understand the contents of the above-identified application, including the claims, as amended by any amendment specifically referred to above;

I/we acknowledge the duty to disclose to the United States Patent and Trademark Office all information known to me/us to be material to patentability as defined in 37 CFR 1.56, including for continuation-in-part applications, material information which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT International filing date of the continuation-in-part application.

WARNING:

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

All statements made herein of my/own knowledge are true, all statements made herein on information and belief are believed to be true, and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under 18 U.S.C. 1001, and may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issuing thereon.

FULL NAME OF INVENTOR(S)

Inventor one: Alexander Bolonkin

Signature: A. Bolonkin Citizen of: USA

Inventor two: _____

Signature: _____ Citizen of: _____

Additional inventors or a legal representative are being named on _____ additional form(s) attached hereto.

This collection of information is required by 35 U.S.C. 115 and 37 CFR 1.63. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1 minute to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76	Attorney Docket Number	
	Application Number	11/613,380
Title of Invention	<i>Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it</i>	

Additional Foreign Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.

Assignee Information:

Providing this information in the application data sheet does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of the CFR to have an assignment recorded in the Office.

Assignee

If the Assignee is an Organization check here.

Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
<i>Dr. Sci., Professor</i>	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>Alexandrovich</i>	<i>Bolonkin</i>	

Mailing Address Information:

Address 1	<i>1310 Avenue R, #6-F,</i>		
Address 2			
City	<i>Brooklyn</i>	State/Province	<i>NY</i>
Country	<i>USA</i>	Postal Code	<i>11229</i>
Phone Number	<i>718-339-4563</i>	Fax Number	<i>718-339-4563</i>
Email Address	<i>a.Bolonkin@juno.com, Bolonkin@narod.ru</i>		

Additional Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.

Signature:

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33 and 10.18. Please see 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.

Signature	<i>A. Bolonkin</i>		Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	<i>2006, 12, 15</i>
First Name	<i>Alexander</i>	Last Name	<i>Bolonkin</i>	Registration Number

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.



ALEXANDER A. BOLONKIN
1310 AVENUE R APT 6F
BROOKLYN, NY 11229

231

Date 11/4/2007

1-1192/200
04

Pay to the
Order of PTO

\$ 65.00

- sixty five dollars

Dollars




THE BERKSHIRE BANK
1421 Kings Highway
Brooklyn, NY 11229

For _____

A. Bolonkin

MP



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov
DW Feb-08

ALEXANDER BOLONKIN
1310 AVENUE R, APT. 6-F
BROOKLYN NY 11229

COPY MAILED
FEB 05 2008
OFFICE OF PETITIONS

In re Application of :
Alexander Alexandrovich :
Bolonkin : ON PETITION
Application No. 11613380 :
Filed: 12/20/2006 :
For: METHOD OF RECORDING AND :
SAVING OF HUMAN SOUL FOR HUMAN :
IMMORTALITY AND INSTALLATION :
FOR IT :

This is a decision in reference to the renewed petition under 37 CFR 1.181, filed on January 7, 2008, which is treated as a renewed petition to withdraw holding of abandonment.

This application became abandoned on April 8, 2007, for failure to file a timely reply to the Notice to File Missing Parts of Nonprovisional Application ("Notice") mailed on February 7, 2007, which set a two (2) month shortened statutory period for reply. No extensions of the time for reply in accordance with 37 CFR 1.136(a) were obtained. Notice of Abandonment was mailed on October 23, 2007. The petition to withdraw the holding of abandonment filed on October 31, 2007, and supplemented on November 7, 2007, was dismissed on December 5, 2007.

Petitioner, *pro se*, again asserts that he never received the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007.

Petitioner's argument has been considered, but is not persuasive.

A review of the record indicates no irregularity in the mailing of the Notice, and in the absence of any irregularity in the mailing, there is a strong presumption that the Office communication was properly mailed to the address of record. This presumption may be overcome by showing that the Office letter was not in fact received. However, petitioner has not met the showing required to establish nonreceipt of an Office letter. To

establish nonreceipt of an Office communication, a petitioner must: 1) include a statement that the Office communication was not received; 2) attest to the fact that a search of the file jacket and docket records indicates that the Office communication was not received; and 3) include a copy of the **docket record** where the nonreceived Office action would have been entered had it been received and docketed.¹ A proper docket report consists of a "docket record **where the nonreceived Office action would have been entered had it been received and docketed.**"² "For example, if a three-month period for reply was set in the nonreceived Office action, a copy of the docket record showing **all** replies docketed for a date three months from the mail date of the nonreceived Office action must be submitted..."³

However, as petitioner is a *pro se* applicant, the Office understands that petitioner may not keep a formal docket record system for his correspondence. Nevertheless, petitioner must provide some sort of showing explaining the manner in which petitioner receives mail from the USPTO, maintains files for patent matters, and treats mail received for such matter. Specifically, petitioner must explain the system for keeping track of patent matters - where petitioner keeps the correspondence; where he writes down due dates; how he knows replies are due, etc. In essence, petitioner must explain how he reminds himself of response due dates and show that the due date for the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007, was not entered into that system. The Office would like to see documentary evidence and records as may exist which would substantiate that petitioner exercised due diligence with respect to petitioner's most important business.

Petitioner was apprised of the requirements, as stated above, for a grantable petition to withdraw the holding of abandonment where an Office communication is not received in the Decision on Petition mailed on December 5, 2007. Petitioner has again failed, however, to provide any evidence supporting petitioner's contention that the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007, was not received.

As such the application is properly held **abandoned**.

¹ M.P.E.P. § 711.03(c); See Notice entitled "Withdrawing the Holding of Abandonment When Office Actions Are Not Received," 1156 O.G. 53 (November 16, 1993).

² MPEP 711.03(c)(II) (emphasis added).

³ Id.

The petition is **DISMISSED.**

Any request for reconsideration of this decision must be submitted within **TWO (2) MONTHS** from the mail date of this decision. **This time period is not extendable.**⁴ The reconsideration request should include a cover letter entitled "Renewed Petition under 37 CFR 1.181."

ALTERNATIVE VENUE

Petitioner is urged to consider filing a renewed petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b), which now provides that where the delay in reply was unintentional, a petition may be filed to revive an abandoned application or a lapsed patent pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(b). A grantable petition pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(b) must be accompanied by:

(1) the required reply, unless previously filed. In a nonprovisional application abandoned for failure to prosecute, the required reply may be met by the filing of a continuing application. In a nonprovisional utility or plant application filed on or after 8 June, 1995, and abandoned for failure to prosecute, the required reply may also be met by the filing of a request for continued examination in compliance with § 1.114. In an application or patent, abandoned or lapsed for failure to pay the issue fee or any portion thereof, the required reply must be the payment of the issue fee or any outstanding balance thereof. In an application, abandoned for failure to pay the publication fee, the required reply must include payment of the publication fee.

(2) the petition fee as set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(m);

(3) a statement that the entire delay in filing the required reply from the due date for the reply until the filing of a grantable petition pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(b) was unintentional. The Commissioner may require additional information where there is a question whether the delay was unintentional; and

(4) any terminal disclaimer (and fee as set forth in 37 CFR 1.20(d)) required pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(c)).

The filing of a petition under the unintentional standard cannot be intentionally delayed and therefore should be filed promptly. A person seeking revival due to unintentional delay cannot make a

⁴ 37 CFR 1.181(f).

statement that the delay was unintentional unless the entire delay, including the delay from the date it was discovered that the application was abandoned until the filing of the petition to revive under 37 CFR 1.137(b), was unintentional. A statement that the delay was unintentional is not appropriate if petitioner intentionally delayed the filing of a petition for revival under 37 CFR 1.137(b).

Should petitioner decide to file a petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b), the additional petition fee due would be \$770.00 for a small entity.

Additionally, a copy of the form for filing a petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b) to revive an application unintentionally abandoned is enclosed herewith for petitioner's convenience.

It is further noted that although petitioner has supplied the oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, and the surcharge for its late filing, with the present renewed petition, the substitute specification in compliance with 37 CFR 1.52, 1.121(b)(3), and 1.25, has not been supplied. Any renewed petition must be accompanied by the substitute specification as required in the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007.

Further correspondence with respect to this matter should be addressed as follows:

By mail: Mail Stop Petition
 Commissioner for Patents
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

By FAX: (571) 273-8300
 Attn: Office of Petitions

By hand: Customer Service Window
 Mail Stop Petition
 Randolph Building
 401 Dulany Street
 Alexandria, VA 22314

Telephone inquiries related to this decision should be directed to the undersigned at 571-272-3231.



Douglas I. Wood
Senior Petitions Attorney
Office of Petitions

Encl: PTO/SB/64

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

**PETITION FOR REVIVAL OF AN APPLICATION FOR PATENT
ABANDONED UNINTENTIONALLY UNDER 37 CFR 1.137(b)**

Docket Number (Optional)

First named inventor:

Application No.:

Art Unit:

Filed:

Examiner:

Title:

Attention: Office of Petitions
Mail Stop Petition
 Commissioner for Patents
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
 FAX (571) 273-8300

NOTE: If information or assistance is needed in completing this form, please contact Petitions Information at (571) 272-3282.

The above-identified application became abandoned for failure to file a timely and proper reply to a notice or action by the United States Patent and Trademark Office. The date of abandonment is the day after the expiration date of the period set for reply in the office notice or action plus an extensions of time actually obtained.

APPLICANT HEREBY PETITIONS FOR REVIVAL OF THIS APPLICATION

NOTE: A grantable petition requires the following items:

- (1) Petition fee;
- (2) Reply and/or issue fee;
- (3) Terminal disclaimer with disclaimer fee - required for all utility and plant applications filed before June 8, 1995; and for all design applications; and
- (4) Statement that the entire delay was unintentional.

1. Petition fee

Small entity-fee \$ _____ (37 CFR 1.17(m)). Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27.

Other than small entity - fee \$ _____ (37 CFR 1.17(m))

2. Reply and/or fee

A. The reply and/or fee to the above-noted Office action in the form of _____ (identify type of reply):

- has been filed previously on _____.
- is enclosed herewith.

B. The issue fee and publication fee (if applicable) of \$ _____.

- has been paid previously on _____.
- is enclosed herewith.

[Page 1 of 2]

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.137(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1.0 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

3. Terminal disclaimer with disclaimer fee

Since this utility/plant application was filed on or after June 8, 1995, no terminal disclaimer is required.

A terminal disclaimer (and disclaimer fee (37 CFR 1.20(d)) of \$ _____ for a small entity or \$ _____ for other than a small entity) disclaiming the required period of time is enclosed herewith (see PTO/SB/63).

4. STATEMENT: The entire delay in filing the required reply from the due date for the required reply until the filing of a grantable petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b) was unintentional. [NOTE: The United States Patent and Trademark Office may require additional information if there is a question as to whether either the abandonment or the delay in filing a petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b) was unintentional (MPEP 711.03(c), subsections (III)(C) and (D)).]

WARNING:

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

Signature

Date

Typed or printed name

Registration Number, if applicable

Address

Telephone Number

Address

Enclosures: Fee Payment

Reply

Terminal Disclaimer Form

Additional sheets containing statements establishing unintentional delay

Other: _____

CERTIFICATE OF MAILING OR TRANSMISSION [37 CFR 1.8(a)]

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being:

Deposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P. O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Transmitted by facsimile on the date shown below to the United States Patent and Trademark Office at (571) 273-8300.

Date

Signature

Typed or printed name of person signing certificate

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.



PTO statement 3 12 08

IFW
DAC

Bolonkin A.A.,
1310 Avenue R, # 6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA
T/F 718-339-4563
E-mail: aBolonkin@juno.com,
27 February 2008

Mail Stop Petition
Commissioner for Patent
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 – 1450
EBC@uspto.gov

Statement

**The Office communication of 7 February 2007 was not received
Answer on PTO letter mailed Feb. 5, 2008**

On 20 December 2006 I sent by E-mail my invention (Application No. 11/613,380 of 12/20/2006) "Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it".

The PTO rules wrote that I must pay ONLY \$425 for application and I paid it. PTO sent me E-mail that all is OK.

11/4/07 I received PTO NOTICE of abandonment (mailed 10/23/2007). PTO wrote that one sent me a letter of 02/07 "Notice to file missing parts of nonprovisional application" and request \$65 fee because I not answered your letter of 02/07/07 and non marked PTO OATH declaration. **I DID NOT RECEIVED** your letter of 02/07/2007.

I immediately sent the check \$65 (see attached copy of check) on 11/4/07. I also ask you to send me need form PTO OATH declaration. I sent simultaneously my petition - complaint to PTO.

12/8/07 I received your decision of 12/5/07 (see attached copy) where you offered to send you "Renewed Petition" and attached the PTO form.

12/30/07 I sent "Renewal Petition" in PTO and copy of documents: your letters of 12/06/07, 10/23/07/12/12/06, filed PTO form, copy of check \$65, sent 11/4/07, etc.

I am sending you the copy of needed documents and ask you to examine my patent application.

If you do not want to examine, I ask to return all my money (\$490). No service – money back.

A. Bolonkin

A. Bolonkin

Attn. copies:

1. My complaint of 11/4/07.
2. My Renewed Petition of 12/30/07
3. Renewed Petition under 37 CER 1.181
4. Attestation to the fact that a search of the file jacket and docket was not received.
5. Copy of communication list with PTO for this invention in first 4 months after applying of Patent application.
6. Copy of my complaint of 10/27/07
7. Copy Renewed Petition under 37 CER 1.181.
8. Copy of your letter of Feb. 5, 2008.

PTO Attestation:

Dr.Sci. Mark Krinker
140 Alcott Place, #5-F,
Bronx, NY 10475, USA
T/F. 718-379-4485,
E-mail: MKrinker@aol.com

To: USA PTO.

2/27/08

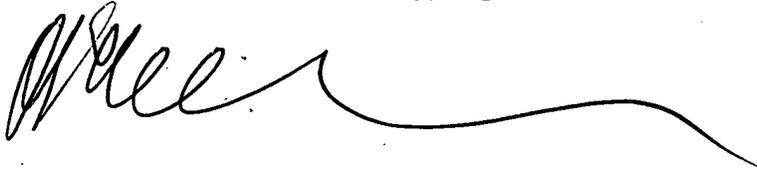
Attestation

I am, Mark Krinker, well know Dr. Bolonkin and discussed a lot of times Dr. Bolonkin's researches about recording main outer information getting to a human brain from a man organs of sense. I know that he sent in end of December 2006 the patent application in USA PTO about this topic. I am interesting this problem and speaking with Mr. Bolonkin 2 - 5 times every week. In during 2007 he had permanent trouble that PTO did not reply about his invention a lot of months, but I spoke him that the USA PTO considers patent application in 1 - 2 years.

On end of October - beginning of November 2007 Mr. Bolonkin called me and spoke that he received the strange letter from PTO which inform him - his invention the PTO announced by abandonment, because he did not answer in PTO letter of Feb. 4, 2007, did not pay \$65 for sign Oath declaration. He did not receive the PTO letter of Feb. 4, 2007.

He showed me holder which storages all documentations and correspondence about this invention and the list of PTO correspondences. I make a copy, sign and ask to send to PTO.

Dr.Sci. Mark Krinker



Communication List with PTO

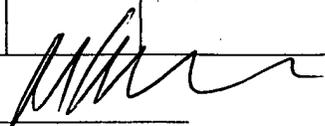
about patent application Method of Recording and Saving of Human

Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it" by A. Bolonkin

# Date	Who Whom	Contents	Result
12/20/06	to PTO	Patent application No. 11613380 of 12/20/06 and E-mail to me "All is OK"	
10/25/07	From PTO of 10/23/07	Notice of abandonment ???	
10/23/07	to PTO	My complaint to PTO by E-mail to EBC@uspto.gov	
11/04/07	From PTO	Information that my invention is abandonment ??? and copy of PTO letter of 2/07/07	
11/04/07	to PTO	Check #231 of \$65	
11/23/07	to PTO	1) Complaint to Secretary of PTO J. H. Patis 2) Complaint to Chair of Ad. Com. K. Rivet	
12/8/07	from PTO of 12/5/07	They offered to send "Renewed Petition"	
01/02/08	to PTO	I sent "Renewed Petition" and 16 pgs of documents and copy of check \$65	
Jan/08	From PTO	My Post card: PTO received my patent application, 16 pgs of document, petition, check \$65, etc	
2/08/08	From PTO of 2/5/08	PTO offered to send "Renewed Petition" again	

V

Sign



copy is true / M. Krinker /

2/27/08



PTO petition 2 27 08

Bolonkin A.A.,
1310 Avenue R, # 6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA
T/F 718-339-4563
E-mail: aBolonkin@juno.com,
27 February 2008

Mail Stop Petition
Commissioner for Patent
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 – 1450
EBC@uspto.gov

Renewed Petition under 37 CER 1.181
Answer on PTO letter mailed Feb. 5, 2008

On 20 December 2006 I sent by E-mail my invention (Application No. 11/613,380 of 12/20/2006) "Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it".

The PTO rules wrote that I must pay ONLY \$425 for application and I paid it. PTO sent me E-mail that all is OK.

11/4/07 I received PTO NOTICE of abandonment (mailed 10/23/2007). PTO wrote that one sent me a letter of 02/07 "Notice to file missing parts of nonprovisional application" and request \$65 fee because I not answered your letter of 02/07/07 and non marked PTO OATH declaration.

I DID NOT RECEIVED your letter of 02/07/2007.

I immediately sent the check \$65 (see attached copy of check) on 11/4/07. I also ask you to send me need form PTO OATH declaration. I sent simultaneously my petition - complaint to PTO.

12/8/07 I received your decision of 12/5/07 (see attached copy) where you offered to send you "Renewed Petition" and attached the PTO form.

12/30/07 I sent "Renewal Petition" in PTO and copy of documents: your letters of 12/06/07, 10/23/07/12/12/06. filed PTO form, copy of check \$65, sent 11/4/07, etc.

I am sending you the copy of needed documents and ask you to examine my patent application.

If you do not want to examine, I ask to return all my money (\$490). No service – money back.

A. Bolonkin A. Bolonkin

Attn. copies:

1. My complaint of 11/4/07.
2. My Renewed Petition of 12/30/07
3. My Statement that the PTO letter of 2/7/07 is not received.
4. Attestation to the fact that a search of the file jacket and docket was not received.
5. Copy of communication list with PTO for this invention in first 4 months after applying of Patent application.
6. Copy of my complaint of 10/27/07
7. Copy Renewed Petition under 37 CER 1.181.
8. Copy of your letter of Feb. 5, 2008.

ALEXANDER A. BOLONKIN
1310 AVENUE R APT 6F
BROOKLYN, NY 11229

231

Date 11/9/2007

1-1192/260
04

Pay to the Order of PTO \$ 65.00

- sixty five dollars

Dollars


THE BERKSHIRE BANK
1421 Kings Highway
Brooklyn, NY 11229

For

A. Bolonkin

PTO complain 10 27 07

Bolonkin A.A.
1310 Avenue R, # 6-F.
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA
T/F 718-339-4563
E-mail: aBolonkin@juno.com,
11/9/07

Secretary of PTO Jon W. Dudas
Chair Public Advisory Committee Kevin Rivette
Commissioner for patent
Mail Stop: Missing Parts
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 - 1450
EBC@uspto.gov

Subject: underhand and blackmail PTO

Complaint

On 20 December 2006 I sent by E-mail my revolutionary invention (Application No. 11/613,380 of 12/20/2006) "Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it".

The PTO rules wrote that I must pay ONLY \$425 for application and I paid it. PTO sent me E-mail that all is OK.

Now PTO requests from me **unknown PTO OATH declaration** and demand \$65. I am ready to sign the unknown OATH PTO declaration if PTO sends it (form) to me. But way I **MUST PAY** for it? If I know that payment is \$480, I did not pay anything. If application missed to fill out some point or application was not OK, your Internet Program (or you) **must not accept the application and payment (or you must return back a payment)**. PTO special created a very **addle and complex Internet Program application** for pumping a money from the poor inventors. Right Program must inform applicant, if he forget (or does not know), which items are NOT filled in and give notes that he will pay fee (amount!) if he does not fill in. The PTO Application Internet Program does not make it, because PTO want the applicant mistakes and to request a **huge fee**.

Send me your PTO OATH declaration and I will sign it and immediately will send it to you. I am sending the requested the enormous fee (check \$65) but if you accept it I will complain in Congress, public prosecutor and Court, write in press about the criminal activity PTO.

I received your letter about the illegal fee only on November 4, 2007 (see attached copy of envelop of your letter sent 10/30/2007) and I am immediately sending my check.

The current PTO is main saboteur and enemy the technical progress of the USA. That is robber of the USA poor inventors who wand the USA progress.

A. Bolonkin A. Bolonkin

Attn.:

1. Your Notice to file missing parts of nonprovisional application

2. Your Notice to file missing parts of nonprovisional application

Bolonkin A.A.,
1310 Avenue R, # 6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA
T/F 718-339-4563
E-mail: aBolonkin@juno.com,
30 December 2007

Mail Stop Petition
Commissioner for Patent
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 – 1450
EBC@uspto.gov

Renewed Petition under 37 CER 1.181

On 20 December 2006 I sent by E-mail my invention (Application No. 11/613,380 of 12/20/2006) "Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it".

The PTO rules wrote that I must pay ONLY \$425 for application and I paid it. PTO sent me E-mail that all is OK.

11/4/07 I received PTO NOTICE of abandonment (mailed 10/23/2007). PTO wrote that one sent me a letter of 02/07 "Notice to file missing parts of nonprovisional application" and request \$65 fee because I not answered your letter of 02/07/07 and non marked PTO OATH declaration. **I DID NOT RECEIVED** your letter of 02/07/2007.

I immediately sent the check \$65 (see attached copy of check) on 11/4/07. I also ask you to send me need form PTO OATH declaration. I sent simultaneously my petition - complaint to PTO.

12/8/07 I received your decision of 12/5/07 (see attached copy) where you offered to send you "Renewed Petition" and attached the PTO form.

I am sending you the copy of needed documents and ask you to examine my patent application.

If you do not want to examine, I ask to return all my money (\$490). No service – money back.

Attn. copies:

1. Your letter of 12/06/07
2. Your Letter of 10/23/2007
3. Your E-mail of 12-Dec-2006.
4. Filled PTO form
5. *Copy of check \$65, sent 11/4/07.*

A. Bolonkin

A. Bolonkin

Copy for Chair Public Advisory
Committee K. Rivette

PTO complain 10 27 07

Bolonkin A.A..
1310 Avenue R, # 6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA
T/F 718-339-4563
E-mail: [aBolonkin@juno.com](mailto:ABolonkin@juno.com),

Secretary of PTO Jon W. Dudas
Chair Public Advisory Committee Kevin Rivette
Commissioner for patent
Mail Stop: Missing Parts
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 - 1450
EBC@uspto.gov - sent 10/28/07

Complaint

On 20 December 2006 I sent by E-mail my revolutionary invention (Application No. 11/613,380 of 12/20/2006) "Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it".

The PTO rules wrote that I must pay ONLY \$425 for application and I paid it. PTO sent me E-mail that all is OK.

Now PTO request from me **unknown PTO OATH declaration** and demand \$65. I am ready to sign the unknown OATH PTO declaration if PTO send it (form) to me. But way I MUST PAY for it? If I know that payment is \$480, I did not pay anything. If application was not OK, you (your Internet Program) must not accept payment.

Send me your PTO OATH declaration and I will sign it and immediately will send it to you. But if you will request fee for my signature, I ask to return ALL my payment and I will complain in Congress and Court.

Attn.:

1. Your Letter of 10/23/2007
2. Your E-mail of 12-Dec-2006.

A. Bolonkin
10/28/07

A. Bolonkin



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov
DW Feb-08

ALEXANDER BOLONKIN
1310 AVENUE R, APT. 6-F
BROOKLYN NY 11229

COPY MAILED

FEB 05 2008

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

In re Application of :
Alexander Alexandrovich :
Bolonkin : ON PETITION
Application No. 11613380 :
Filed: 12/20/2006 :
For: METHOD OF RECORDING AND :
SAVING OF HUMAN SOUL FOR HUMAN :
IMMORTALITY AND INSTALLATION :
FOR IT :

*On withdrawal
of the petition*

80301106-

This is a decision in reference to the renewed petition under 37 CFR 1.181, filed on January 7, 2008, which is treated as a renewed petition to withdraw holding of abandonment.

This application became abandoned on April 8, 2007, for failure to file a timely reply to the Notice to File Missing Parts of Nonprovisional Application ("Notice") mailed on February 7, 2007, which set a two (2) month shortened statutory period for reply. No extensions of the time for reply in accordance with 37 CFR 1.136(a) were obtained. Notice of Abandonment was mailed on October 23, 2007. The petition to withdraw the holding of abandonment filed on October 31, 2007, and supplemented on November 7, 2007, was dismissed on December 5, 2007.

Petitioner, *pro se*, again asserts that he never received the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007.

Petitioner's argument has been considered, but is not persuasive.

Убoзyмнeннo

A review of the record indicates no irregularity in the mailing of the Notice, and in the absence of any irregularity in the mailing, there is a strong presumption that the Office communication was properly mailed to the address of record. This presumption may be overcome by showing that the Office letter was not in fact received. However, petitioner has not met the showing required to establish nonreceipt of an Office letter. To



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov
01W Apr-08

ALEXANDER BOLONKIN
1310 AVENUE R, APT. 6-F
BROOKLYN NY 11229

COPY MAILED

APR 17 2008

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

In re Application of :
Alexander Alexandrovich :
Bolonkin : ON PETITION
Application No. 11613380 :
Filed: 12/20/2006 :
For: METHOD OF RECORDING AND :
SAVING OF HUMAN SOUL FOR HUMAN :
IMMORTALITY AND INSTALLATION :
FOR IT :

This is a decision in reference to the twice renewed petition under 37 CFR 1.181, filed on March 18, 2008, which is treated as a renewed petition to withdraw holding of abandonment.

This application became abandoned on April 8, 2007, for failure to file a timely reply to the Notice to File Missing Parts of Nonprovisional Application ("Notice") mailed on February 7, 2007, which set a two (2) month shortened statutory period for reply. No extensions of the time for reply in accordance with 37 CFR 1.136(a) were obtained. Notice of Abandonment was mailed on October 23, 2007. The petition to withdraw the holding of abandonment filed on October 31, 2007, and supplemented on November 7, 2007, was dismissed on December 5, 2007. The renewed petition filed on January 7, 2008, was dismissed on February 5, 2008.

Petitioner, *pro se*, again asserts that he never received the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007.

In support, petitioner has provided a "Communication List with PTO" showing the date the application was filed as well as an "Attestation" by a Dr. Mark Krinker, which states, in pertinent part that "[The inventor] showed me [a] holder which storages (sic) all documentations and correspondence about this invention and the list of PTO correspondences"

Petitioner's argument has been considered, but is not persuasive. of the Notice, and in the absence of any irregularity in the mailing, there is a strong presumption that the Office communication was properly mailed to the address of record. This presumption may be overcome by showing that the Office letter was not in fact received. However, petitioner has not met the showing required to establish nonreceipt of an Office letter.

The showing required to establish nonreceipt of an Office communication must include a statement from the practitioner describing the system used for recording an Office action received at the correspondence address of record with the USPTO. The statement should establish that the docketing system is sufficiently reliable. It is expected that the record would include, but not be limited to, the application number, attorney docket number, the mail date of the Office action and the due date for the response. Practitioner must state that the Office action was not received at the correspondence address of record, and that a search of the practitioner's record(s), including any file jacket or the equivalent, and the application contents, indicates that the Office action was not received. A copy of the record(s) used by the practitioner where the non-received Office action would have been entered had it been received is required.

A copy of the practitioner's record(s) required to show non-receipt of the Office action should include the master docket for the firm. That is, if a three month period for reply was set in the nonreceived Office action, a copy of the master docket report showing all replies docketed for a date three months from the mail date of the nonreceived Office action must be submitted as documentary proof of nonreceipt of the Office action. If no such master docket exists, the practitioner should so state and provide other evidence such as, but not limited to, the following: the application file jacket; incoming mail log; calendar; reminder system; or the individual docket record for the application in question.

The showing outlined above may not be sufficient if there are circumstances that point to a conclusion that the Office action may have been lost after receipt rather than a conclusion that the Office action was lost in the mail (e.g., if the practitioner has a history of not receiving Office actions).

Evidence of nonreceipt of an Office communication or action (e.g., Notice of Abandonment or an advisory action) other than

that action to which reply was required to avoid abandonment would not warrant withdrawal of the holding of abandonment. Abandonment takes place by operation of law for failure to reply to an Office action or timely pay the issue fee, not by operation of the mailing of a Notice of Abandonment. See Lorenz v. Finkl, 333 F.2d 885, 889-90, 142 USPQ 26, 29-30 (CCPA 1964); Krahn v. Commissioner, 15 USPQ2d 1823, 1824 (E.D. Va 1990); In re Application of Fischer, 6 USPQ2d 1573, 1574 (Comm'r Pat. 1988).

However, as petitioner is a *pro se* applicant, the Office understands that petitioner may not keep a formal docket record system for his correspondence. Nevertheless, petitioner must provide some sort of showing explaining the manner in which petitioner receives mail from the USPTO, maintains files for patent matters, and treats mail received for such matter. Specifically, petitioner must explain the system for keeping track of patent matters - where petitioner keeps the correspondence; where he writes down due dates; how he knows replies are due, etc. In essence, petitioner must explain how he reminds himself of response due dates and show that the due date for the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007, was not entered into that system. The Office would like to see documentary evidence and records as may exist which would substantiate that petitioner exercised due diligence with respect to petitioner's most important business.

The petition must be dismissed again because applicant has still not explained how he docketed correspondence for response to Office notices. If applicant is unable to provide a sufficient showing under 37 CFR 1.181, applicant should file a petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b), as described below.

Additionally, applicant has not complied with the Notice to File Missing Parts. In particular, applicant has not filed a substitute specification.

As such the application is properly held abandoned.

The petition is again DISMISSED.

Any request for reconsideration of this decision must be submitted within **TWO (2) MONTHS** from the mail date of this decision. **This time period is not extendable.**¹ The reconsideration request should include a cover letter entitled "Renewed Petition under 37 CFR 1.181."

¹ 37 CFR 1.181(f).

ALTERNATIVE VENUE

Petitioner is urged to consider filing a renewed petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b), which now provides that where the delay in reply was unintentional, a petition may be filed to revive an abandoned application or a lapsed patent pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(b). A grantable petition pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(b) must be accompanied by:

(1) the required reply, unless previously filed. In a nonprovisional application abandoned for failure to prosecute, the required reply may be met by the filing of a continuing application. In a nonprovisional utility or plant application filed on or after 8 June, 1995, and abandoned for failure to prosecute, the required reply may also be met by the filing of a request for continued examination in compliance with § 1.114. In an application or patent, abandoned or lapsed for failure to pay the issue fee or any portion thereof, the required reply must be the payment of the issue fee or any outstanding balance thereof. In an application, abandoned for failure to pay the publication fee, the required reply must include payment of the publication fee.

(2) the petition fee as set forth in 37 CFR 1.17(m);

(3) a statement that the entire delay in filing the required reply from the due date for the reply until the filing of a grantable petition pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(b) was unintentional. The Director may require additional information where there is a question whether the delay was unintentional; and

(4) any terminal disclaimer (and fee as set forth in 37 CFR 1.20(d)) required pursuant to 37 CFR 1.137(c)).

The filing of a petition under the unintentional standard cannot be intentionally delayed and therefore should be filed promptly. A person seeking revival due to unintentional delay cannot make a statement that the delay was unintentional unless the entire delay, including the delay from the date it was discovered that the application was abandoned until the filing of the petition to revive under 37 CFR 1.137(b), was unintentional. A statement that the delay was unintentional is not appropriate if petitioner intentionally delayed the filing of a petition for revival under 37 CFR 1.137(b).

Should petitioner decide to file a petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b), the additional petition fee due would be \$770.00 for a small entity.

Additionally, a copy of the form for filing a petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b) to revive an application unintentionally abandoned is enclosed herewith for petitioner's convenience.

It is further noted that although petitioner has supplied the oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, and the surcharge for its late filing, with the present renewed petition, the substitute specification in compliance with 37 CFR 1.52, 1.121(b)(3), and 1.25, has not been supplied. Any renewed petition must be accompanied by the substitute specification as required in the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007.

Further correspondence with respect to this matter should be addressed as follows:

By mail: Mail Stop Petition
 Commissioner for Patents
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

By FAX: (571) 273-8300
 Attn: Office of Petitions

By hand: Customer Service Window
 Mail Stop Petition
 Randolph Building
 401 Dulany Street
 Alexandria, VA 22314

Telephone inquiries related to this decision should be directed to the undersigned at 571-272-3231.



Douglas I. Wood
Senior Petitions Attorney
Office of Petitions

Encl: PTO/SB/64
 Notice mailed on February 7, 2007



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371 (c) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NUMBER
11/613,380	12/20/2006	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin	None

Alexander Bolonkin
 1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
 Brooklyn, NY 11229

CONFIRMATION NO. 7634
 FORMALITIES
 LETTER

Date Mailed: 02/07/2007

NOTICE TO FILE MISSING PARTS OF NONPROVISIONAL APPLICATION

FILED UNDER 37 CFR 1.53(b)

Filing Date Granted

Items Required To Avoid Abandonment:

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The item(s) indicated below, however, are missing. Applicant is given **TWO MONTHS** from the date of this Notice within which to file all required items and pay any fees required below to avoid abandonment. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

- The oath or declaration is missing. A properly signed oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63, identifying the application by the above Application Number and Filing Date, is required.
Note: If a petition under 37 CFR 1.47 is being filed, an oath or declaration in compliance with 37 CFR 1.63 signed by all available joint inventors, or if no inventor is available by a party with sufficient proprietary interest, is required.

The application is informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below.

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- A substitute specification in compliance with 37 CFR 1.52, 1.121(b)(3), and 1.125, is required. The substitute specification must be accompanied by a marked up copy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.125(c) and a statement that the specification contains no new matter (see 37 CFR 1.125(b)). The specification, claims, or abstract page(s) submitted is not acceptable and cannot be scanned or properly stored because:
 - The line spacing on the specification, claims, or abstract is not 1½ or double spaced (see 37 CFR 1.52(b)).

Applicant is cautioned that correction of the above items may cause the specification and drawings page count to exceed 100 pages. If the specification and drawings exceed 100 pages, applicant will need to submit the required application size fee.

The applicant needs to satisfy supplemental fees problems indicated below.

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- To avoid abandonment, a surcharge (for late submission of filing fee, search fee, examination fee or oath or declaration) as set forth in 37 CFR 1.16(f) of \$65 for a small entity in compliance with 37 CFR 1.27, must be submitted with the missing items identified in this letter.

SUMMARY OF FEES DUE:

Total additional fee(s) required for this application is \$65 for a small entity

- \$65 Surcharge.

Replies should be mailed to: Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web.
<https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html>

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197 or visit our website at <http://www.uspto.gov/ebc>.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.



Office of Initial Patent Examination (571) 272-4000, or 1-800-PTO-9199, or 1-800-972-6382
PART 3 - OFFICE COPY

**PETITION FOR REVIVAL OF AN APPLICATION FOR PATENT
ABANDONED UNINTENTIONALLY UNDER 37 CFR 1.137(b)**

Docket Number (Optional)

First named inventor:

Application No.:

Art Unit:

Filed:

Examiner:

Title:

Attention: Office of Petitions
Mail Stop Petition
 Commissioner for Patents
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
 FAX (571) 273-8300

NOTE: If information or assistance is needed in completing this form, please contact Petitions Information at (571) 272-3282.

The above-identified application became abandoned for failure to file a timely and proper reply to a notice or action by the United States Patent and Trademark Office. The date of abandonment is the day after the expiration date of the period set for reply in the office notice or action plus an extensions of time actually obtained.

APPLICANT HEREBY PETITIONS FOR REVIVAL OF THIS APPLICATION

NOTE: A grantable petition requires the following items:

- (1) Petition fee;
- (2) Reply and/or issue fee;
- (3) Terminal disclaimer with disclaimer fee - required for all utility and plant applications filed before June 8, 1995; and for all design applications; and
- (4) Statement that the entire delay was unintentional.

1. Petition fee

Small entity-fee \$ _____ (37 CFR 1.17(m)). Applicant claims small entity status. See 37 CFR 1.27.

Other than small entity - fee \$ _____ (37 CFR 1.17(m))

2. Reply and/or fee

A. The reply and/or fee to the above-noted Office action in the form of _____ (identify type of reply):

- has been filed previously on _____
 is enclosed herewith.

B. The issue fee and publication fee (if applicable) of \$ _____

- has been paid previously on _____
 is enclosed herewith.

[Page 1 of 2]

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.137(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 1.0 hour to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

3. Terminal disclaimer with disclaimer fee Since this utility/plant application was filed on or after June 8, 1995, no terminal disclaimer is required. A terminal disclaimer (and disclaimer fee (37 CFR 1.20(d)) of \$ _____ for a small entity or \$ _____ for other than a small entity) disclaiming the required period of time is enclosed herewith (see PTO/SB/63).**4. STATEMENT:** The entire delay in filing the required reply from the due date for the required reply until the filing of a grantable petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b) was unintentional. [NOTE: The United States Patent and Trademark Office may require additional information if there is a question as to whether either the abandonment or the delay in filing a petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b) was unintentional (MPEP 711.03(c), subsections (III)(C) and (D)).]**WARNING:**

Petitioner/applicant is cautioned to avoid submitting personal information in documents filed in a patent application that may contribute to identity theft. Personal information such as social security numbers, bank account numbers, or credit card numbers (other than a check or credit card authorization form PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes) is never required by the USPTO to support a petition or an application. If this type of personal information is included in documents submitted to the USPTO, petitioners/applicants should consider redacting such personal information from the documents before submitting them to the USPTO. Petitioner/applicant is advised that the record of a patent application is available to the public after publication of the application (unless a non-publication request in compliance with 37 CFR 1.213(a) is made in the application) or issuance of a patent. Furthermore, the record from an abandoned application may also be available to the public if the application is referenced in a published application or an issued patent (see 37 CFR 1.14). Checks and credit card authorization forms PTO-2038 submitted for payment purposes are not retained in the application file and therefore are not publicly available.

Signature_____
Date_____
Typed or printed name_____
Registration Number, if applicable_____
Address_____
Telephone Number_____
AddressEnclosures: Fee Payment Reply Terminal Disclaimer Form Additional sheets containing statements establishing unintentional delay Other: _____**CERTIFICATE OF MAILING OR TRANSMISSION [37 CFR 1.8(a)]**

I hereby certify that this correspondence is being:

 Deposited with the United States Postal Service on the date shown below with sufficient postage as first class mail in an envelope addressed to: Mail Stop Petition, Commissioner for Patents, P. O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. Transmitted by facsimile on the date shown below to the United States Patent and Trademark Office at (571) 273-8300._____
Date_____
Signature_____
Typed or printed name of person signing certificate

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

IFW

Bolonkin A.A.,
1310 Avenue R, # 6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA
T/F 718-339-4563
E-mail: aBolonkin@juno.com,
10 May 2008

Mail Stop Petition
Commissioner for Patent
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 – 1450
EBC@uspto.gov

RECEIVED

MAY 14 2008

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

Renewed Petition under 37 CER 1.181

Answer on PTO letter mailed Apr. 17, 2008

On 20 December 2006 I sent by E-mail my invention (Application No. 11/613,380 of 12/20/2006) "Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it".

The PTO rules wrote that I must pay ONLY \$425 for application and I paid it. PTO sent me E-mail that all is OK.

11/4/07 I received PTO NOTICE of abandonment (mailed 10/23/2007). PTO wrote that one sent me a letter of 02/07/07 "Notice to file missing parts of nonprovisional application" and request \$65 fee because I not answered your letter of 02/07/07 and non marked PTO OATH declaration.

I DID NOT RECEIVED your letter of 02/07/2007.

I immediately sent the check \$65 (see attached copy of check) on 11/4/07. I also ask you to send me need form PTO OATH declaration. I sent simultaneously my petition - complaint to PTO.

12/8/07 I received your decision of 12/5/07 (see attached copy) where you offered to send you "Renewed Petition" and attached the PTO form.

12/30/07 I sent "Renewal Petition" in PTO and copy of documents: your letters of 12/06/07, 10/23/07/12/12/06. filed PTO form, copy of check \$65, sent 11/4/07, etc.

2/8/08 I received from you letter where you asked to send the additional documents.

3/14/08 I sent the requested documents and ask you to examine my patent application.

4/19/08 I received the letter from you where you asked to send description of my PTO correspondence docking.

5/12/08 I will send you the asked description, 3 Attestations about permanent loses of letters by our Post Office and the copies of early sent documents.

I ask you to examine my patent application.

If you do not want to examine, I ask to return all my money (\$490). No service – money back.

A. Bolonkin

A. Bolonkin

Attn. copies:

1. Description of my my PTO correspondence docking.
2. Three Attestation about often do not delivering the letters in our building.
3. My complaint (Renewed Petition) of 2/27/08.
4. My Renewed Petition of 12/30/07
5. Attestation to the fact that a search of the file jacket and docket was not received.
6. Copy of communication list with PTO for this invention in first 4 months after applying of Patent application.
7. Copy of my check \$65 of 11/4/2007.
8. Copy of your letter mailed Apr. 17 2008.

PTO to him Description of correspondence

Bolonkin A.A.,
1310 Avenue R, # 6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA
T/F 718-339-4563
E-mail: aBolonkin@juno.com,
10 May. 2008

Mail Stop Petition
Commissioner for Patent
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 – 1450
EBC@uspto.gov

RECEIVED

MAY 14 2008

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

**Description of docking PTO correspondence
and losing of letters by our Post Office**

I have special folder (document case) for my invention "Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it" (application No. 11613380). This folder contains copy of my invention (specification, figures), copy all correspondence (mail to PTO and letters from PTO), copy of all documents which I sent to PTO and received from PTO, post office receipts, all letter from PTO, list of correspondence (to PTO and from PTO).

In this list I write the date of receiving and sending correspondence related to given invention, docked number, application number, main contain of correspondence and deadline for answer. I also mark in my table and wall calendar the dead line of reply and date before the dead line when I must write the answer. I keep also the E-mail sent in PTO in my computer.

Unfortunately, our Post Office (and postmen) work very bad. I am living in big building having 80 apartments. We often find in our post box the letters with other address. Every day we see the letters thrown out as wrong delivered in our hall (letters which must be delivered in other buildings or other apartments). Many residents throw out the wrong delivered letters in garbage. Friends often wrote us that they sent letters but we did not receive its.

For example, in beginning 2008 Mr. Dolgov sent me very important passel. I did not receive it. Two months I and Mr. Dolgov wrote in all post offices where is our passel? After three months the passel was returned to Mr. Dolgov and he must send (and pay) again! He can confirm this case.

It is no surprise that your letter was not delivered to me.

I am sending you three Attestations of our building residents who confirm the bad work of our Post Office (not delivering letters). I wrote complain in main Post Office, but no change.

A. Bolonkin A. Bolonkin

Communication List with PTO

about patent application "Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it" by A. Bolonkin

Receiving/ sending Date	Who Whom	Contents, Data	Due date for response
12/20/06	to PTO	Patent application No. 11613380 of 12/20/06 and E-mail to me "All is OK."	
10/25/07	From PTO of 10/23/07	Notice of abandonment??? Confirmation No. 7634 Appl. # 11/613,380 Date Mailed: 10/23/07	None
10/25/07	to PTO	My complaint to PTO by E-mail to EBC@uspto.gov about not receiving PTO letter of 02/10/07	
11/04/07	From PTO	Information that my invention is abandonment?? and copy of PTO letter of 2/10/07. Appl. # 11/613,330 Conf. # 7634, Docket # None	None
11/04/07	to PTO	Check # 231 of \$65	
11/28/07	to PTO	1) Complaint to Secretary of PTO J.W. Dugas 2) Complaint to Chair of Ad. Com. K. Rivette	
12/8/07	from PTO of 12/5/07	PTO offers to send "Renewed Petition" Appl. 11613380, mailed date 12/05/07, Docket # None	Before 5/2/08
01/02/08	to PTO	I sent "Renewed Petition" and 16 pgs of documents and copy of check \$65	
Jan/08	from PTO	My Post card: PTO received my patent application, 16 pgs of documents, petition, check \$65, etc.	
2/08/08	from PTO of 2/5/08	PTO offered to send "Renewed Petition" again. Appl. # 11613380. Mailed Feb. 05, 2008	Before 4/05/08
3/14/08	to PTO	I sent "Renewed Petition" again and all document	

4/19/08 from PTO PTO offered to send "Renewed Petition" again. Appl. # 1163380. Mailed 4/17/08 6/17/08
Sign

5/11/08 to PTO I sent to PTO "Renewed Petition" (corrected) again and all documents

Copy is true: *M/M* I.M. Krzinker / Tel. 718-379-4485 Date: 5/9/08

ALEXANDER A. BOLONKIN
1310 AVENUE R APT 6F
BROOKLYN, NY 11229

231

Date 11/4/2007

1-1192/280
04

Pay to the Order of PTO \$ 65.00
- sixty five dollars Dollars


THE BERKSHIRE BANK
1421 Kings Highway
Brooklyn, NY 11229

For _____

A. Bolonkin

© Clarke American

GUARDIAN® SAFETY BLUE WBL

RECEIVED

MAY 14 2008

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

Dr. Sci. Mark Krinker
140 Alcorn Place, #5-1,
Bronx, NY 10475, USA
TEL: 718-379-4485,
E-mail: MKrinker@aol.com

PTO Attestation:

To: USA PTO

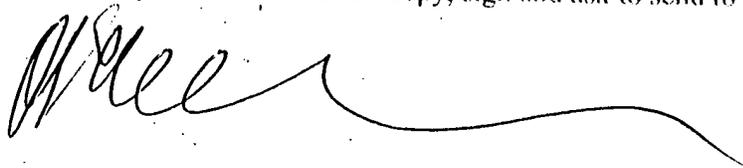
Attestation

I am, Mark Krinker, well know Dr. Bolonkin and discussed a lot of times Dr. Bolonkin's researches about recording main outer information getting to a human brain from a man organs of sense. I know that he sent in end of December 2006 the patent application in USA PTO about this topic. I am interesting this problem and speaking with Mr. Bolonkin 2 - 5 times every week. In during 2007 he had permanent trouble that PTO did not reply about his invention a lot of months, but I spoke him that the USA PTO considers patent application in 1 - 2 years.

On end of October - beginning of November 2007 Mr. Bolonkin called me and spoke that he received the strange letter from PTO which inform him -- his invention the PTO announced by abandonment, because he did not answer in PTO letter of Feb. 4, 2007, did not pay \$65 for sign Oath declaration. He did not receive the PTO letter of Feb. 4, 2007.

He showed me holder which storages all documentations and correspondence about this invention and the list of PTO correspondences. I make a copy, sign and ask to send to PTO.

Dr. Sci. Mark Krinker



RECEIVED

To: USA Patent office

MAY 14 2008

Attestation

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

I am MARK KROYTOR
tel. 718 376-93-31

I am living in one building together with Mr. Alexander Bolonkin in address 1310 Avenue R, Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA.

Our building has 80 apartments. Every day we see the letters in an entrance hall of our building which the Post office must deliver to other building or other apartment. We often find in our post box the letters with other address. We have cases when our friends wrote us but their letters was not reached to us.

That way no surprise your letter to Mr. Bolonkin was not delivered.

Sign Mark Kroytor Date 5.10.08

RECEIVED

To: USA Patent office

MAY 14 2008

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

Attestation

I am BENJAMIN YOMTOV

tel. 347 885 1974

I am living in one building together with Mr. Alexander Bolonkin in address 1310 Avenue R, Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA.

Our building has 80 apartments. Every day we see the letters in an entrance hall of our building which the Post office must deliver to other building or other apartment. We often find in our post box the letters with other address. We have cases when our friends wrote us but their letters was not reached to us.

That way no surprise your letter to Mr. Bolonkin was not delivered.

Sign 

Date 5/10/08

To: USA Patent office

RECEIVED

MAY 14 2008

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

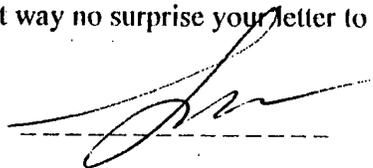
Attestation

I am ALBINA MOROZOVA
tel. 718-375-2471

I am living in one building together with Mr. Alexander Bolonkin in address 1310 Avenue R, Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA.

Our building has 80 apartments. Every day we see the letters in an entrance hall of our building which the Post office must deliver to other building or other apartment. We often find in our post box the letters with other address. We have cases when our friends wrote us but their letters was not reached to us.

That way no surprise your letter to Mr. Bolonkin was not delivered.

Sign  Date 5.10.08

Bolonkin A.A.,
1310 Avenue R, # 6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA
T/F 718-339-4563
E-mail: aBolonkin@juno.com,
27 February 2008

Mail Stop Petition
Commissioner for Patent
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 - 1450
EBC@uspto.gov

RECEIVED

MAY 14 2008

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

Renewed Petition under 37 CER 1.181

Answer on PTO letter mailed Feb. 5, 2008

On 20 December 2006 I sent by E-mail my invention (Application No. 11/613,380 of 12/20/2006) "Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it".

The PTO rules wrote that I must pay ONLY \$425 for application and I paid it. PTO sent me E-mail that all is OK.

11/4/07 I received PTO NOTICE of abandonment (mailed 10/23/2007). PTO wrote that one sent me a letter of 02/07 "Notice to file missing parts of nonprovisional application" and request \$65 fee because I not answered your letter of 02/07/07 and non marked PTO OATH declaration.

I DID NOT RECEIVED your letter of 02/07/2007.

I immediately sent the check \$65 (see attached copy of check) on 11/4/07. I also ask you to send me need form PTO OATH declaration. I sent simultaneously my petition - complaint to PTO.

12/8/07 I received your decision of 12/5/07 (see attached copy) where you offered to send you "Renewed Petition" and attached the PTO form.

12/30/07 I sent "Renewal Petition" in PTO and copy of documents: your letters of 12/06/07, 10/23/07/12/12/06. filed PTO form, copy of check \$65, sent 11/4/07, etc.

I am sending you the copy of needed documents and ask you to examine my patent application.

If you do not want to examine, I ask to return all my money (\$490). No service - money back.

A. Bolonkin A. Bolonkin

Attn. copies:

1. My complaint of 11/4/07.
2. My Renewed Petition of 12/30/07
3. My Statement that the PTO letter of 2/7/07 is not received.
4. Attestation to the fact that a search of the file jacket and docket was not received.
5. Copy of communication list with PTO for this invention in first 4 months after applying of Patent application.
6. Copy of my complaint of 10/27/07
7. Copy Renewed Petition under 37 CER 1.181.
8. Copy of your letter of Feb. 5, 2008.

Bolonkin A.A.,
1310 Avenue R, # 6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA
T/F 718-339-4563
E-mail: aBolonkin@juno.com,
30 December 2007

Mail Stop Petition
Commissioner for Patent
PO Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313 – 1450
EBC@uspto.gov

RECEIVED

MAY 14 2008

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

Renewed Petition under 37 CER 1.181

On 20 December 2006 I sent by E-mail my invention (Application No. 11/613,380 of 12/20/2006) "Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it".

The PTO rules wrote that I must pay ONLY \$425 for application and I paid it. PTO sent me E-mail that all is OK.

11/4/07 I received PTO NOTICE of abandonment (mailed 10/23/2007). PTO wrote that one sent me a letter of 02/07 "Notice to file missing parts of nonprovisional application" and request \$65 fee because I not answered your letter of 02/07/07 and non marked PTO OATH declaration.

I DID NOT RECEIVED your letter of 02/07/2007.

I immediately sent the check \$65 (see attached copy of check) on 11/4/07. I also ask you to send me need form PTO OATH declaration. I sent simultaneously my petition - complaint to PTO.

12/8/07 I received your decision of 12/5/07 (see attached copy) where you offered to send you "Renewed Petition" and attached the PTO form.

I am sending you the copy of needed documents and ask you to examine my patent application.

If you do not want to examine, I ask to return all my money (\$490). No service – money back.

Attn. copies:

1. Your letter of 12/06/07
2. Your Letter of 10/23/2007
3. Your E-mail of 12-Dec-2006.
4. Filled PTO form
5. Copy of check \$65, sent 11/4/07.

A. Bolonkin

A. Bolonkin

Сделано 7/20/08 по 17 мая 2008



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov
DIW Apr-08

ALEXANDER BOLONKIN
1310 AVENUE R, APT. 6-F
BROOKLYN NY 11229

COPY MAILED

APR 17 2008

OFFICE OF PETITIONS RECEIVED

MAY 14 2008

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

In re Application of :
Alexander Alexandrovich :
Bolonkin : ON PETITION
Application No. 11613380 :
Filed: 12/20/2006 :
For: METHOD OF RECORDING AND :
SAVING OF HUMAN SOUL FOR HUMAN :
IMMORTALITY AND INSTALLATION :
FOR IT :

This is a decision in reference to the twice renewed petition under 37 CFR 1.181, filed on March 18, 2008, which is treated as a renewed petition to withdraw holding of abandonment.

This application became abandoned on April 8, 2007, for failure to file a timely reply to the Notice to File Missing Parts of Nonprovisional Application ("Notice") mailed on February 7, 2007, which set a two (2) month shortened statutory period for reply. No extensions of the time for reply in accordance with 37 CFR 1.136(a) were obtained. Notice of Abandonment was mailed on October 23, 2007. The petition to withdraw the holding of abandonment filed on October 31, 2007, and supplemented on November 7, 2007, was dismissed on December 5, 2007. The renewed petition filed on January 7, 2008, was dismissed on February 5, 2008.
17 мая 2008

Petitioner, *pro se*, again asserts that he never received the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007.

In support, petitioner has provided a "Communication List with PTO" showing the date the application was filed as well as an "Attestation" by a Dr. Mark Krinker, which states, in pertinent part that "[The inventor] showed me [a] holder which storages (sic) all documentations and correspondence about this invention and the list of PTO correspondences"

Petitioner's argument has been considered, but is not persuasive. ^{убедително}
of the Notice, and in the absence of any irregularity in the
mailing, there is a strong ^{надеждата} presumption that the Office
communication was properly mailed to the address of record. This
presumption may be overcome by showing that the Office letter was
not in fact received. However, petitioner has not met the
showing required to establish nonreceipt of an Office letter.

The showing required to establish nonreceipt of an Office
communication must include a statement from the practitioner ^{свещуването-информация}
describing the system used for recording an Office action
received at the correspondence address of record with the USPTO.
The statement should establish that the docketing system is
sufficiently reliable. It is expected that the record would
include, but not be limited to, the application number, attorney
docket number, the mail date of the Office action and the due
date for the response. Practitioner must state that the Office
action was not received at the correspondence address of record,
and that a search of the practitioner's record(s), including any
file jacket or the equivalent, and the application contents,
indicates that the Office action was not received. A copy of the
record(s) used by the practitioner where the non-received
Office action would have been entered had it been received is
required.

A copy of the practitioner's record(s) required to show non-
receipt of the Office action should include the master docket for
the firm. That is, if a three month period for reply was set in
the nonreceived Office action, a copy of the master docket report
showing all replies docketed for a date three months from the
mail date of the nonreceived Office action must be submitted as
documentary proof of nonreceipt of the Office action. If no
such master docket exists, the practitioner should so state and
provide other evidence such as, but not limited to, the
following: the application file jacket; incoming mail log;
calendar; reminder system; or the individual docket record for
the application in question.

The showing outlined above may not be sufficient if there are
circumstances that point to a conclusion that the Office action
may have been lost after receipt rather than a conclusion that
the Office action was lost in the mail (e.g., if the practitioner
has a history of not receiving Office actions).

Evidence of nonreceipt of an Office communication or action
(e.g., Notice of Abandonment or an advisory action) other than
задокумент

that action to which reply was required to avoid abandonment would not warrant withdrawal of the holding of abandonment. Abandonment takes place by operation of law for failure to reply to an Office action or timely pay the issue fee, not by operation of the mailing of a Notice of Abandonment. See Lorenz v. Finkl, 333 F.2d 885, 889-90, 142 USPQ 26, 29-30 (CCPA 1964); Krahn v. Commissioner, 15 USPQ2d 1823, 1824 (E.D. Va 1990); In re Application of Fischer, 6 USPQ2d 1573, 1574 (Comm'r Pat. 1988).

However, as petitioner is a *pro se* applicant, the Office understands that petitioner may not keep a formal docket record system for his correspondence. Nevertheless, petitioner must provide some sort of showing explaining the manner in which petitioner receives mail from the USPTO, maintains files for patent matters, and treats mail received for such matter. Specifically, petitioner must explain the system for keeping track of patent matters - where petitioner keeps the correspondence; where he writes down due dates; how he knows replies are due, etc. In essence, petitioner must explain how he reminds himself of response due dates and show that the due date for the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007, was not entered into that system. The Office would like to see documentary evidence and records as may exist which would substantiate that petitioner exercised due diligence with respect to petitioner's most important business.

The petition must be dismissed again because applicant has still not explained how he docketed correspondence for response to Office notices. If applicant is unable to provide a sufficient showing under 37 CFR 1.181, applicant should file a petition under 37 CFR 1.137(b), as described below.

Additionally, applicant has not complied with the Notice to File Missing Parts. In particular, applicant has not filed a substitute specification.

As such the application is properly held ^{abandoned} abandoned.

The petition is again ^{on file} DISMISSED.

Any request for reconsideration of this decision must be submitted within **TWO (2) MONTHS** from the mail date of this decision. **This time period is not extendable.**¹ The reconsideration request should include a cover letter entitled "Renewed Petition under 37 CFR 1.181."

¹ 37 CFR 1.181(f).



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov
01W Aug-08

ALEXANDER BOLONKIN
1310 AVENUE R, APT. 6-F
BROOKLYN NY 11229

COPY MAILED

AUG 27 2008

**OFFICE OF PETITIONS
ON PETITION**

In re Application of :
Alexander Alexandrovich :
Bolonkin :
Application No. 11613380 :
Filed: 12/20/2006 :
For: METHOD OF RECORDING AND :
SAVING OF HUMAN SOUL FOR HUMAN :
IMMORTALITY AND INSTALLATION :
FOR IT :

This is a decision in reference to the thrice renewed petition under 37 CFR 1.181, filed on May 14, 2008, which is treated as a renewed petition to withdraw holding of abandonment.

This application was held abandoned on April 8, 2007, for failure to file a timely reply to the Notice to File Missing Parts of Nonprovisional Application ("Notice") mailed on February 7, 2007, which set a two (2) month shortened statutory period for reply. No extensions of the time for reply in accordance with 37 CFR 1.136(a) were obtained. Notice of Abandonment was mailed on October 23, 2007. The petition to withdraw the holding of abandonment filed on October 31, 2007, and supplemented on November 7, 2007, was dismissed on December 5, 2007. The renewed petition filed on January 7, 2008, was dismissed on February 5, 2008. The renewed petition filed on March 18, 2008, was dismissed on April 17, 2008.

Petitioner, *pro se*, again asserts that he never received the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007.

In support, petitioner has provided a description of his docketing system and a mail log entitled "Communication List with PTO."

Petitioner has further provided attestations by various persons living in petitioner's apartment building alleging, in essence,

that mail delivered by the United States Postal Service (USPS) to the apartment building is routinely misdirected or lost.

Under the circumstances of this case, the petition is granted.

Accordingly, there was no abandonment in fact. The Notice of Abandonment is hereby vacated and the holding of abandonment withdrawn.

Petitioner is advised that the Office is according very little weight to the statements attesting to the fact that there are irregularities in the mail, however, because the statements are not sworn statements as required by 35 U.S.C. § 25 and 37 CFR 1.68.

Additionally, if there is a problem with the delivery of mail to his address, it is the obligation of the petitioner to attempt to rectify the problem. Petitioner should contact the Postmaster for his ZIP code about this problem. Failure to take appropriate action is tantamount to accepting the risk of not receiving communications from the USPTO, and petitioner, if further communications are misdirected or lost in the mail, will be foreclosed from claiming nonreceipt and having the holding of abandonment withdrawn in the future.

The petition is GRANTED.

The application file is being referred to the Office of Patent Application Processing for remailing of the Notice mailed on February 7, 2007. The period for reply will be reset from the mailing date thereof.

Telephone inquiries concerning this matter may be directed to the undersigned at (571)272-3231.



Douglas I. Wood
Senior Petitions Attorney
Office of Petitions



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
11/613,380	12/20/2006	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin	

Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

CONFIRMATION NO. 7634
WITHDRAWAL NOTICE



Date Mailed: 09/12/2008

Letter Regarding a New Notice and/or the Status of the Application

If a new notice or Filing Receipt is enclosed, applicant may disregard the previous notice mailed on 02/07/2007. The time period for reply runs from the mail date of the new notice. Within the time period for reply, applicant is required to file a reply in compliance with the requirements set forth in the new notice to avoid abandonment of the application.

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web.
<https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html>

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at <http://www.uspto.gov/ebc>.

If the reply is not filed electronically via EFS-Web, the reply must be accompanied by a copy of the new notice.

If the Office previously granted a petition to withdraw the holding of abandonment or a petition to revive under 37 CFR 1.137, the status of the application has been returned to pending status.

/ylueng/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Table with 6 columns: APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING or 371(c) DATE, GRP ART UNIT, FIL FEE REC'D, ATTY.DOCKET.NO, TOT CLAIMS, IND CLAIMS. Row 1: 11/613,380, 12/20/2006, 1645, 490, (blank), 6, 2

CONFIRMATION NO. 7634

FILING RECEIPT

Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229



Date Mailed: 09/12/2008

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Applicant(s)

Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin, Brooklyn, NY;

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

Foreign Applications

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 02/06/2007

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is US 11/613,380

Projected Publication Date: To Be Determined - pending completion of Corrected Papers

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

** SMALL ENTITY **

Title

Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it

Preliminary Class

435

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at <http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html>.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, <http://www.stopfakes.gov>. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER**Title 35, United States Code, Section 184****Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15****GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as

set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Table with 4 columns: APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING OR 371(C) DATE, FIRST NAMED APPLICANT, ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE. Row 1: 11/613,380, 12/20/2006, Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin, CONFIRMATION NO. 7634

Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

FORMALITIES LETTER



Date Mailed: 09/12/2008

NOTICE TO FILE CORRECTED APPLICATION PAPERS

Filing Date Granted

An application number and filing date have been accorded to this application. The application is informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below. Applicant is given TWO MONTHS from the date of this Notice within which to correct the informalities indicated below. Extensions of time may be obtained by filing a petition accompanied by the extension fee under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a).

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- A substitute specification in compliance with 37 CFR 1.52, 1.121(b)(3), and 1.125, is required. The substitute specification must be submitted with markings and be accompanied by a clean version (without markings) as set forth in 37 CFR 1.125(c) and a statement that the substitute specification contains no new matter (see 37 CFR 1.125(b)). The specification, claims, and/or abstract page(s) submitted is not acceptable and cannot be scanned or properly stored because:
• The line spacing on the specification, claims, and/or abstract is not 1 1/2 or double spaced (see 37 CFR 1.52(b)).

Applicant is cautioned that correction of the above items may cause the specification and drawings page count to exceed 100 pages. If the specification and drawings exceed 100 pages, applicant will need to submit the required application size fee.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web.
<https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html>

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at <http://www.uspto.gov/ebc>.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

/ylueng/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
11/613,380		Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin	

Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

CONFIRMATION NO. 7634
WITHDRAWAL NOTICE



Date Mailed: 09/12/2008

Letter Regarding a New Notice and/or the Status of the Application

If a new notice or Filing Receipt is enclosed, applicant may disregard the previous notice mailed on 10/23/2007. The time period for reply runs from the mail date of the new notice. Within the time period for reply, applicant is required to file a reply in compliance with the requirements set forth in the new notice to avoid abandonment of the application.

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web.
<https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html>

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at <http://www.uspto.gov/ebc>.

If the reply is not filed electronically via EFS-Web, the reply must be accompanied by a copy of the new notice.

If the Office previously granted a petition to withdraw the holding of abandonment or a petition to revive under 37 CFR 1.137, the status of the application has been returned to pending status.

/ylueng/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

lfu



Bolonkin A.A.,
1310 Avenue R, # 6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA
T/F 718-339-4563
E-mail: aBolonkin@juno.com,
15 October 2008

Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

As you requested I am sending you the **SAME** patent specification for patent application
11/613,380 of 12/20/2006 is typed 1.5 space format.

A. Bolonkin

Alexander Bolonkin



Patent Application

Alexander Bolonkin

1310 Avenue R, #6-F,

Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA

Tel/Fax 718-339-4563

E-mail: aBolonkin@juno.com and aBolonkin@gmail.com

WEB: Bolonkin@narod.ru, <http://Bolonkin.narod.ru>

(American citizen)

SPECIFICATION

TITLE OF INVENTION

**Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human
Immortality and Installation for it**

Presented to PTO as application #11613380 of 20 December 2006.

That is the SAME version in 1.5 spaces format

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

USA PTO disclosure document No. 567484 of December 29, 2004

STATEMENT REGARDING FEDERALLY SPONSORED RESEARCH OR

DEVELOPMENT

Not Applicable

REFERENCE TO A "SEQUENCE LISTING"

Not Applicable

REFERENCE TO A MICROFICHE APPENDIX

Not Applicable

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

1. Field of the invention

The inventor shows that human soul is only the information in human brain. He offers a new method for re-writing the human brain on electronic chips. This method allows for the modeling

of a human soul in order to achieve immortality. This method does not damage the brain but works to extend and enhance it.

2. Description of the related art

Immortality is the most cherished dream and the biggest wish of any person. People seldom think about it while they are still young, healthy, and full of energy. But when they get some incurable disease or become old, then there is no bigger wish for them than to live longer, put off the inevitable end. And no matter what heavenly existence in the after-life is promised to them by religion, the vast majority of people want to stay and enjoy life here, on Earth, as long as possible. The inventor shows a real immortality can be only electronically.

Medical Science and the Issue of Immortality

A great many of doctors and scientists are currently working on the problems of health and longevity. Substantial means are spent on it, about 15-25% of all human labor and resources. There are certain achievements in this direction: we have created wonderful medications (e.g. antibiotics); conquered many diseases; learnt to transplant human organs; created an artificial heart, kidneys, lungs, limbs; learnt to apply physiological solutions directly into the blood stream, and to saturate blood with oxygen. We have gotten inside the most sacred organ - the human brain, even inside its cells. We can record their signals, we can agitate some parts of the brain by electric stimuli inducing a patient to experience certain sensations, images, and hallucinations.

We can attribute the fact that the average life span has increased two times in the last two hundred years to the achievements of modern medicine.

But can medical science solve the problem of immortality? Evidently, it cannot. It cannot do that in principle. This is a dead-end direction in science. Maximum it can achieve is increasing the average life expectancy another 5-10 years. An average person will be expected to live 80 years instead of 70. But what kind of person will it be? A very old one, capable of only existing and consuming, whose medical and personal care will demand huge funds.

The proportion of the elderly and retirees has increased steeply in the last 20-30 years and continues to grow depleting the pension funds and pressuring the younger generation to support them. So it is hard to say whether the modern success of medicine is a blessing or a curse from the point of view of the entire humankind, even though it is definitely a blessing from the point of view of a separate individual.

Humanity as a whole, as a civilization, needs active, able to work and creative members, generating material wealth and moving forward technology and science, not the elderly retirees with their numerous ailments and a huge army of those tending to them. It dreams not of the

immortality of an old person, but of the immortality of youthfulness, activity, creativity, enjoying life.

Now there are signs of a breakthrough, but not in the direction the humankind has been working on all along, since the times of the first sorcerers to modern-day highly-educated doctors. Striving to prolong his *biological* existence, man has been chiseling, so to speak, at the endless stone wall. All he has been able to accomplish is only a dent in that wall - increased life expectancy, conquering *some* diseases, relieving suffering. As a payoff, the humanity has received a huge army of pensioners and retirees and gigantic expenditure on their upkeep.

Of course, one can continue chiseling at the dent in the wall further on, make it somewhat bigger, aggravating side effects. But we are already approaching the *biological* limit, when the cause of death and feeble-mindedness is not a certain disease which can be conquered, but general deterioration of the entire organism, its decay on the cellular level, when the cells stop to divide. A live cell is a very complex biological formation. In its nucleus it has DNA - biological molecules consisting of tens of thousands of atoms connected between themselves with very fragile molecular links. Suffice it to say, that temperature fluctuation of only a few degrees can ruin these links. That is why a human organism maintains a certain temperature - 36.7 C. Raising this temperature only 2-3 degrees causes pain, and 5-7 degrees leads to death. Maintaining the existence of human cells also presents a big problem for humanity involving food, shelter, clothes and ecologically clean environment.

Nevertheless, human cells cannot exist eternally even under ideal conditions. This follows from the atomic-molecular theory. Atoms of biological molecules permanently oscillate and interact with each other. According to the theory of probability, sooner or later the impulses of adjacent atoms influencing the given atom, add up, and the atom acquires enough speed to break loose from its atomic chain, or at least to transfer into the adjacent position (physicists say that the impulse received by the atom has surpassed the energy threshold which retains the atom in its particular place in the molecular chain). It also means that the cell containing this atom has been damaged and cannot any longer function normally. Thus, for example, we get *cancer* cells which cannot fulfill their designated functions any more and begin to proliferate abnormally fast and ruin human organs.

This process accelerates manifold when a person has been exposed to a strong electromagnetic radiation, for instance, Roentgen or X-rays, a high-frequency electric current or radioactive materials.

Actually, the process of deforming of the hereditary DNA molecule under the influence of weak cosmic rays can take place from time to time, leading sometimes to birth defects, or it may turn out to be useful for the survival properties. And this plays a positive role for a particular

species of plants or animals contributing to their adaptability to the changed environment and their survival as a species. But for a particular individual such aberration is a tragedy as a rule, since the overwhelming majority of such cases are birth defects, with only few cases of useful mutations. And human society in general is suspicious of people who are radically different in their looks or abilities.

Brief summary of the invention

The inventor shows that a human soul is only the information in human brain. He offers a method for re-writing the human brain on electronic chips. This method allows for the modeling of a human soul in order to achieve immortality. This method does not damage the brain but works to extend and enhance it.

This method of writing and saving of Human Soul includes: writing of views which person see in during his life by micro video recorder to portable memory; writing of sounds which person speaks and hears by microphone; writing of person physical conditions by micro sensors; writing of time and dates; writing of person body position, etc.

An Installation used the Method comprising devices: portable memory located at an person body; computer (chip) for data processing located at the person body and connected to the portable memory; micro camcorder (micro video camera) for writing of life film located at the person body and connected to the computer and to the portable memory; microphone for writing all sounds, which person speaks and hears, located at the person body and connected to said computer and to said portable memory; micro sensors for writing of person physical conditions located at the person body and connected to the computer and to the portable memory; micro clock for writing of time located at the person body and connected to the computer and to the portable memory; micro sensors for writing of person body positions located at the person body and connected to the computer and to the portable memory; long time memory high capability storage.

Writing of human soul is absolutely new idea of modeling, re-writing, and saving of human soul and using it for person immortality. No any materials about this method and installation.

Brief Description of the several views of the drawings

Fig.1. Principal scheme of the installation (equipment) of writing human soul (full information about human life) for man immortality. The cells contain:

- 1) micro devices (micro video camera, microphone, computer (chip), portable recorder, portable power source, portable memory, etc.);
- 2) micro sensors and devices for writing of brain impulses, oscillation, fluctuation and a state of man health and person physical conditions (for example: sensors of blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth

water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, pain, brain oscillation and so on);

- 3) micro sensors for writing of body positions (for example: sensors of motion, acceleration, distance, angle, mutual position, and so on);
- 4) devices for measure of outer environment conditions about man such as air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation, and so on;
- 5) devices of a portable navigation system for measure of a person position at Earth surface (for example, GPS navigation system);
- 6) emergency 911 communication;
- 7) portable power source (for example: chemical, solar, nuclear batteries, and so on);

Fig.2. Re-writing the information from the portable memory to the high capability long-term storage,

Fig.3. Location of video camera at human head (forehead).

Detailed Description of the Innovation

1. Brief description of previous works by the inventor.

In a series of articles (see referenced list at the end) the inventor shows that the purpose of Nature is to create Super Intelligence (SI). With its ability to understand the Universe, advanced entities with SI Power will be able to survive major cataclysms. There is the Law of Increasing Complexity (in opposition to the Entropy Law – increasing chaos). This Law created biological intelligence (people). Human have since became a sovereign entity on the Earth and in Nature above all other creatures.

2. Electronic Immortality. Advantages of Electronic Existence.

In the noted works the author has shown that the problem of immortality can be solved only by changing the biological human into an artificial form. Such an immortal person made of chips and super-solid material (the E-man, as was called in his articles) will have incredible advantages in comparison to conventional people. An E-man will need no food, no dwelling, no air, no sleep, no rest, and no ecologically pure environment. His brain will work from radio-isotopic batteries (which will work for decades) and muscles that will work on small nuclear engines. Such a being will be able to travel into space and walk on the sea floor with no aqualungs. He will change his face and figure. He will have super-human strength and communicate easily over long distances to gain vast amounts of knowledge in seconds (by re-writing his brain). His mental abilities and capacities will increase millions of times. It will be possible for such a person to travel huge distances at the speed of light. The information of one

person like this could be transported to other planets with a laser beam and then placed in a new body.

Such people will not be awkward robots as in the movies. An artificial person will have the opportunity to choose his or her face, body and skin. It will also be possible for them to reproduce and then avoid any period of adolescence including the need for education. It will be impossible to destroy this entity with any kind of weapons, since it will be possible to copy the information of their minds and then keep such information backed up in separate distant locations. As was written in the science fiction book, "*The Price of Immortality*", by Igor Getmansky (Moscow, Publish House ECSMO, 2003, Russian) an artificial person will have all of these super-human abilities.

3. What are Men and Intelligent Beings?

All intelligent creatures have two main components: 1. **Information** about their environment, about their experience of interacting with nature, people, society (soul) and 2. **Capsule** (shell), where this information is located (biological brain, body). The capsule supports existence and stores information and programs for all of its operations. The capsule also allows the creature to acquire different sensory information (eyes, ear, nose, tongue and touch) and it moves to different locations in order to interact with the environment.

The main component of an intelligent being is information (soul). The experiences and knowledge accumulated in the soul allows the entity to interact more efficiently in nature in order to survive. If the being has more information and better operational programs (ability to find good solutions), then it is more likely thrive.

For an intelligent being to save its soul it must solve the problem of individual immortality. Currently man creates a soul for himself by acquiring knowledge from parents, educational systems, employment and life experiences. When he dies, most knowledge is lost except for a very small part which is left through works, children and apprentices. Billions of people have lived on Earth, however, we know comparatively little about ancient history. Only after the invention of written language did people have the capacity to easily save knowledge and pass it on to the next generation.

As discussed earlier, the biological storage (human brain) of our soul (information) is unreliable. The brain is difficult to maintain and requires food, lodging, clothes, a good environment and education, etc. To support the brain and body, humans spend about 99% of their time and energy, and eventually what knowledge is gained is taken to the grave in death.

There is only one solution to this problem – re-write all of the brain information (our soul) in more strongly based storage. We must also give the soul the possibility to acquire and manipulate information from the world. This means we must give sensors to the soul so it may

have communication and contact with people and other intelligent beings. We must give the soul a mobile system (for example, legs), systems for working (hands), etc. thus giving the soul a new body in which to LIVE.

The reader may ask - these ideas seem interesting, but how does one re-write a human soul to live within a new carrier, for example, in electronic chips?

4. The main problem with electronic immortality – re-writing brain information (soul) to electronic chips is that it’s impossible to do this with current technology.

At present scientists are working to solve this problem. They know that the brain has about 15 billion neurons, and every neuron has about ten connections to neighboring neurons. Neurons gain signals from neighboring neurons, produce signals and then send these signals to other neurons. As a result, humans are able to think and find solutions. On the basis of this way of thinking, humans can come to solutions without exact data. (Concepts of brain were described in my previous articles. For example, see “Locate God in Computer-Internet Networks” or “Science, Soul, Heaven and Supreme Mind”. See also my articles on the Internet and references at end of this article.).

Scientists are learning how to take individual neurons on micro-electrodes and record their impulses. The ideas of scientists are very simple - study how single neurons and small neuronal network work and then model them by computer. They hypothesize that if we can model 15 billion neurons in a computer they will learn how the brain works, and then they will have Artificial Intelligence equaling the human brain.

In my previous work I show this as a dead-end direction for Human Immortality. It’s true that we’ll create an Artificial Intelligence (AI) that will be more powerful than the human mind. However, it will be HIS AI, and a NEW entity altogether. Our purpose is focused on preserving the CONCRETE PERSON now (more exactly – his SOUL) in a new body in order to achieve immortality.

Why is it impossible to directly write the information of the human brain onto a chip? Because the human brain is constantly changing and neurons permanently change their states. Imagine you want to record the state of a working computer chip. The chip has millions of logical elements which change their state millions of times per second. It is obvious that if you write in series (one after other) the current state of the chip (it is impossible to instantly write ALL states of the chip’s elements). To instantly write all neurons one would need to insert a microelectrode into EVERY neuron, this would destroy the human brain before the writing was complete.

I offered another method for the solution of the Main Problem of Immortality.

5. Modeling of Soul for a concrete person.

As said, straight re-writing of a human mind (human soul) to chips is very complex. Straight re-writing is not possible in the near future. All scientific works studying the work of human brains at the present time are useless for the main problem of immortality. They are also unworkable for the problem of artificial intelligence (AI) in the near term, because the brain solves problems by way of general estimations. AI solves problems based on more exact computation and logical data.

To solve the Main Problem of Immortality (MPI) the author offers a method of “MODELLING SOUL” of a concrete person. This method does **not require interventions into the brain** of a given person. This method may be applied IMMEDIATELY at the present time. But an accurate modeling is needed depending on the modeling period.

Before describing this method, let us analyze the human soul and what components are important for each person and his environment. All information in the human brain (soul) may be separated in two unequal groups: 1. the **Memory** (permanent knowledge) about the person’s life (all that has been seen, heard, made, felt, people which he has met, his (her) behaviors, opinions, wishes, dreams, programs of activity, etc.), environment, and 2. **Methods** of processing this information, i.e. producing new solutions and new behaviors based on this knowledge.

The first part (knowledge) is very large. It fills most of the memory and remains relatively constant (you remember your life, history and you can only fill it by what was in the past). The second part (methods for deciding, producing solutions based in your knowledge) is relatively small and constantly changing because of new information, facts and life experiences.

However, the most important part of a human soul can be written without any problem now. Industry is producing cheap micro-video recorders as small as a penny, microphones at grain size, and micro-sensors for vital signs (breathing, palpitation, blood pressure, skin resistance, perspiration, movement of body parts, etc.). These measurements allow for easy recording of not only the physical state, but of his moral state (joy, pleasure, grief, trouble, anxiety, nervousness, etc). For example, lie detectors are able to define not only the state of a man, but also the truth of his words. Now we can measure and record brain commands and we can produce small cards with four gigabytes of memory.

It would be easy to attach a video recorder and microphone to a man’s forehead and then attach sensors to the body and record all that he sees, hears, speaks, his feelings, reactions, and activity. And then re-write this information into a personal hard drive (long-term memory of high capacity storage) at the end of each day. As a result, there is a record of the most important

part our soul – history of life, feelings, environment, behaviors and actions. This would be more detailed than what is captured by the real man, because the humans forget many facts, feelings, emotions, and personal interactions. The electronic memory would not forget anything in the past. It would not forget any person or what they were doing.

But what about the second smaller part of the human soul – producing solutions based on personal knowledge – perhaps asks the meticulous reader.

This could be restored by using past information from the real man in similar situations. Moreover, an electronic man could analyze more factors and data in order to throw-out and exclude actions and emotions that happened under bad conditions. The electronic man (named E-being in my previous works) would have a gigantic knowledge base and could in a matter of second (write to his brain) produce the right answer, much faster than his biological prototype. That means he would not have the need for the second smaller part of memory.

Considering the environment and friends, the following is an important part of a man's soul: his relationship with parents, children, family, kin, friends, known people, partners and enemies. This part of his soul will be preserved more completely than even his prototype. Temporary factors will not influence his relationship with his enemy and friends as would happen with his former prototype.

There is one problem which may be troubling for some: if we were to record every part of a person's life, how do we keep intimate moments a secret? There are (will be) ways to protect private information which could be adapted from current usage, for example, the use of a password (known only by you). Also there may be some moments you choose not to record information or decide to delete the information from memory.

The offered system may become an excellent tool for defense against lies and false accusations. You may give the password in one given moment of your life, which proves your alibi or absence from the accusations.

Some people want to have better memory. Video takes 95% of storage capacity, sound takes 4% and the rest takes 1%. In usual situations, video can record only separate pictures, sound only when it appears. This type of recording practice decreases the necessary memory by tens of times. But every 1.5-2 years chip storage capacity doubles. There are systems which will compress the information and then may select to record the most important information (as is done in the human brain). During your life, the possibility to record all information will be available for all people. This type of recording apparatus will be widely available and inexpensive. It's possible now. The most advanced video recorder or DVD writes more information than a CD.

This solution (recording of human souls) is possible and must be solved quickly. By mass production (large productions) the apparatus will become inexpensive. The price will drop to about \$300-1,000. If we work quickly we can begin recording and then more fully save our souls. The best solution is to begin recording in children when they become aware of "I". But middle and older people should not delay. Unrecorded life periods may be restored by pictures, memories, notes, diaries and documents. Soul recovery will only be partial but it's better than nothing.

These records will also be useful in your daily life. You can restore recorded parts of your life, images of people, relatives, and then analyze and examine your actions for improvement.

6. Disadvantages of biological men and biological society.

People understand Darwin's law, "survival of the fittest". For a single person, this law is the struggle for his/her personal existence (life, well-being, satisfaction of requirements, pride, etc.). In a completely biological world built on Darwinian law the strongest survives and reaches his goal. Though they may be intelligent, humans are members of the animal world. They operate as any other animal in accordance with animal instincts of self-preservation. If one is poor, at first he struggles for food (currently half of world's population is starving), dwelling, and better living conditions. When one reaches material well-being, he may struggle for money, job promotion, reputation, renown, power, attractive women (men), and so on. Most people consider their activities (include official work) in only one way - what will I receive from it? Only a small number of people are concerned with the idea of sacrificing themselves to the well-being (seldom giving up their life) of society at large.

As a result, we see human history as a continuation of wars, dictatorships, and repression of people by power. Dictators kill all dissidents and opponents. Most people try to discriminate against opponents and play dirty against their enemy. There are murders, rapes, violence, robbery, underhand actions, fraud, and lying at all levels of society especially in lesser developed countries. Each person only cares for himself and his family and does not care how his actions effect other people or society.

Democratic countries try to cultivate a more civilized society. They create laws, courts, and have police. Dictator regimes, on the other hand, make only the law they want. I could give thousands of examples to verify this concept. But hundreds of millions of people are killed by war, aggressive campaigns, repressions, genocides, and thousands of criminals in the everyday world are a good illustration of this.

The human brain allows us to reach great success in science and technology. However, as a biological heritage, struggling for his INDIVIDUAL existence in a bloody, dangerous

world, humans spend much of their resources on mutual extermination of intelligent beings. Moreover, humans have created ever powerful weapons (for example, nuclear and hydrogen bombs), which could wipe out humanity. In time, existence may depend on the volition of one man – perhaps the dictator of a nuclear state.

The second significant drawback to the biological body – is that it spends 99.99% of its effort and resources simply to support existence. Such as food, lodgings, clothing, sex, entertainment, relaxation, environment, ecological compatibility. Only a very small part is used for scientific development and new ideas and technology. The reader may see something wrong here.

States use a percentage of their revenue for research into science and technology. This percent is used NOT for NEW ideas, but is used to commercialize modern processes. All research is included in the state budget under the name, “Science and New Technology”. But much of this research has little relation to real new scientific progress. Even in the US, states spend only a small part of the assigned money on new science because state officers do not understand the research. People, organizations, and companies fight for a piece of the pie. Geniuses are rare and usually don’t have the capacity to move forward because they must promote and pay for new ideas from their own empty pockets.

Yet, science and technology has seen success. Most advancement (90%) was made recently in the 20th century, when governments started to finance a few scientific projects (compared with the millions of years of human existence). However, our current knowledge and new technologies are far from what we will eventually have. The first government of an industrialized country to understand and realize the leading role of new science and innovation will become powerful.

7. Electronic Society

The electronic society will be a society of clever electronic beings (or E-being, as they named in my articles). Most of the reasons and stimulus which incite men to crime, will be absent in E-beings. E-beings will not need food, shelter, sex, money, or ecology, which are the main factors in crime. E-people will not have intense infatuations or be distracted by behaviors, because they will have vast knowledge about the open electronic society. Their main work will be in science, innovations, and technologies. They will save their mental capacity for the production of chips and bodies, scientific devices, experimental equipments, space ships and space station, etc. They will need a number of robots, which do not need a big brain. It is likely they will award these robots better minds and memory. It is also likely that E-man will unite in a common distributed hyper-brain, which will become a sovereign of the Universe (God).

Nature is infinite and the development of a Super Brain (God) will not be limited. On the other hand, biological people will have limited mental capabilities. It will be difficult for them to image and predict the development and activity of Super beings, which we will generate.

Many, especially religious people, object because they say electronic beings will not have human senses such as love, sympathy, kindness, humanism, altruism, and the capacity to make mistakes, etc. E-beings are not people. Look back at human history. Human history shows that kindness played a very small role in human life. All human history is the history of human vices and human blood: struggle for power, authority, impact, money, riches, territory, and states. All human history is filled with fraud, underhanded actions, and trickery. Ordinary people were only playthings, flock of sheep for the tyrants and dictators.

Some people object that with an electronic face humans will lose the joy of sex, alcohol, narcotics, appreciation of art, beauty, nature, etc. My answer to this question is in my article "*Science, Soul, Heaven, and Supreme Mind*" (<http://Bolonkin.narod.ru>). The brief answer is that electronic humans will enjoy all this in a virtual world or virtual paradise. Time will run millions of times faster in the virtual World. E-man will spend a few seconds of real time and live millions of years in the paradise. He will enjoy any delight imaginable, include sex with any beautiful women (or handsome men), feel the emotions of any commander, leader, criminal, or even a dog.

8. Lot (fortune) of Humanity

Biological humanity will be gradually transformed to electronic beings. Old people, when their biological bodies can not support their brains, will continue their existing in electronic bodies after death. They will become young, handsome, robust, and. Fertility in biological men will decrease. Birth-rates are less than death-rates in many civilized countries now (for example in France). Population growth is mainly supported by emigration from lesser developed countries. When education levels increase, birth-rates will fall.

For a time, biological and electronic people will exist together. However the distance between their capabilities will increase very quickly. Electronic people will reproduce (multiple) by coping, learn instantly, and will not need food or dwellings. They will work full days in any condition such as in space or on the ocean floor. They will gain new knowledge in a short time. They will pass this knowledge on to others who do not have enough time. The distance between biological and artificial intellects will reach a wide margin so that biological people will not understand anything about new science as monkeys do not understand multiplication now even after much explanation.

It is obvious, clever people will see that there will be a huge difference between the mental abilities of biological and electronic entities. They will try to transfer into electronic form

and the ratio between biological and electronic entity will quickly change in electronic favor. A small number of outliers will continue to live in their biological body in special enclaves. They will not have industrial power or higher education and will begin to degrade.

Naysayers may promote laws against transferring into an electronic man (as cloning is forbidden now in some states). However, who would renounce immortality for themselves, especially while they are young and healthy? One may denounce immortality as blasphemy, but when your (parents, wife, husband, children) die, especially if you are near death yourself, one comes to understand that life is extremely important. The possibility to live forever, to gain knowledge that improves life, will also allow one to become a sovereign force in the Universe.

We summarize all said in the following steps and devices:

Method:

1. A method of writing and saving of Human Soul for man immortality comprising of steps:
 - (a) positioning a micro video camera at a man head;
 - (b) positioning a portable recorder at a man body;
 - (c) positioning a portable memory at said man body;
 - (d) positioning a microphone at said man body;
 - (e) positioning a portable computer at said man body;
 - (f) positioning a portable power source at said man body;
 - (g) connecting said micro video camera, said microphone to said micro computer, said portable recorder, said power source and said portable memory;
 - (h) programming said computer for writing needed data from said micro video camera, microphone whereby said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (i) writing of views which said man see in during his life whereby said micro video camera, said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (j) writing of sounds which person speaks and hears in during his life whereby said microphone, said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (k) writing of time and dates whereby said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (l) connecting said portable memory to a stationary long term high capability memory;
 - (m) periodical rewriting an information from said portable memory to said stationary long term high capability personal memory;
 - (n) read-protecting said information.

Note: The simplest method can contain the parts of these steps, for example, writing only video and sound.

2. The Method of writing of Human Soul for man immortality as recited above comprising at least one of the following additional steps:
 - (a) writing of brain impulses, oscillation, and a state of a man health and person physical conditions whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (b) writing of a person body position whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (c) writing of outer, environmental conditions around said man whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (d) writing person position at Earth surface whereby portable navigation system, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (e) permanently writing said conditions and information to said portable memory;
 - (f) permanently writing said condition and information to said portable memory except slipping time;
 - (g) periodically writing said condition and information to said portable memory;
 - (h) writing said condition and information only in selected time to said portable memory;
 - (i) data processing before writing to said portable memory;
 - (j) data compressing before writing to said portable memory;
 - (k) data coding of said information;
 - (l) transferring of said information to stationary receiver.

3. The Method of writing of Human Soul for man immortality as recited above comprising at least one of the following additional steps:
 - (a) writing of said man physical conditions includes at least one of the following: opening of man eyes, body temperature, blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, pain;
 - (b) writing of said outer conditions includes at least one of the following: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation;
 - (c) computer analyzing of said man physical and outer conditions;
 - (d) informing about emergency situation said man and an outer authority;
 - (e) long time saving whereby said high capability long-term memory.

Installation (System)

4. An Installation utilized the Method of writing and saving of Human Soul for human immortality comprising devices:

- (a) micro video camera located at man head for writing of views which said man see in during his life;
- (b) microphone located at said man body for writing all sounds which person speaks and hears in during his life;
- (c) portable computer for data processing located at said man body and connected to said micro video camera and said microphone;
- (d) portable clock for writing of time located at man body and connected to said computer;
- (e) portable recorder located at man body and connected to said computer, said micro video camera and said microphone;
- (f) portable memory located at an said man body and connected to said recorder;
- (g) portable source located at said man body and connected to said computer, said micro video camera, said microphone and said memory;
- (h) stationary high capability long-term memory for rewriting of information from said portable memory;
- (i) communications located at said man body and connected said micro video camera, said microphone, said computer, said recorder, said memory, said power source in a common net.

Note: The simplest instillations can contain the parts of these devices, for example, devices for writing video and sound.

5. The Installation recited above comprising at least one of the following devices:

- (a) micro sensors for writing of brain impulses, oscillation, fluctuation and a state of a man health and man physical conditions located at said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;
- (b) micro sensors for writing of man physical conditions located at said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;
- (c) micro sensors for writing of a state of a man health and person body positions located at said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;
- (d) devices for measure of outer environment conditions located at man body and connected to said computer;
- (e) devices of a portable navigation system for measure of a person position at Earth surface located at said man body and connected to said computer and said recorder;
- (f) devices for emergency communications located at man body and connected to said computer;
- (g) portable power source located at said person body and connected to said micro sensors, said devices, said computer, and said portable memory.

6. The Installation recited above comprising at least one of the following devices and features:
- (a) said micro video camera is located in man spectacles or on head decoration;
 - (b) said computer is programmed chip for writing of said data in selected time, data processing and re-writing them to said high capability long-term data storage;
 - (c) memory card used as said portable memory;
 - (d) said physical condition sensors are at list one of the following: blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, open eyes, pain;
 - (e) said body position sensors are motion, acceleration, distance, angle, mutual position;
 - (f) said devices for measuring of the outer environmental conditions includes at least one of the following values: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation;
 - (g) said power source is at least one of the following: chemical, solar, nuclear batteries;
 - (h) said high capability long-term date storage is recorder used CD, DVD, type devices, memory carts.

Result of the patent investigation

Publications are regarding to the topic " *Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it* "

Inventor : Alexander Bolonkin

1. Bolonkin A.A., The twenty-first century: the advent of the non-biological civilization and the future of the human race, Journal "Kybernetes", Vol. 28, No.3, 1999, pp. 325-334, MCB University Press, 0368-492 (English).
 2. Bolonkin A.A., Twenty-first century – the beginning of human immortality, Journal "Kybernetes", Vol. 33, No.9/10, 2004, pp. 1535-1542, Emerald Press, [www.emeraldinsight.com/ISSN 0368-492X.htm](http://www.emeraldinsight.com/ISSN%200368-492X.htm) (English).
 3. Bolonkin A.A., Science, Soul, Heaven and Supreme Mind, <http://Bolonkin.narod.ru> .
 4. Bolonkin A.A., Breakthrough in Immortality. <http://Bolonkin.narod.ru> . Under publication.
 5. Bolonkin A.A., XXI Century - Beginning of Human Immortality, Russian-American an International Magazine "King's Journal", Roayal Magazine Inc., New York, No.17, 1998, pp.8-17, (Russian).
 6. Bolonkin A.A., Post-Humanity Civilization. XXI Century: End of Humanity and Appearing of Post - Humanity Civilization. Magazine "Energy of Mind", December, 2000, pp.2-7. Ukraine, c.Kiev (Russian).
 7. USA PTO disclosure document No. 567484 of December 29, 2004.
 8. Bolonkin A.A., New Concepts, Ideas and Innovation in Aerospace, Technology and Human Sciences, NOVA, USA, 2008, 480 pgs.
 9. Bolonkin A.A., Human Immortality and Electronic Civilization, 3rd Edition, Lulu, 2008.
- Press about Bolonkin's ideas:***
8. Bolonkin A.A., Our children may be a last people generation, *Literary newspaper*, 10/11/95, #41 (5572), Moscow, Russia (Russian).
 9. Bolonkin A.A., Stop the Earth. I step off. *People Newspaper*, Sept.,1995. Minsk, Belorussia (Russian).
 10. Bolonkin A.A., End of Humanity, but not End of World. *New Russian Word*, 3/6/96, p.14, New York, USA (Russian).
 11. Personal site: Bolonkin A.A., <http://Bolonkin.narod.ru>, <http://Bolonkin.narod.ru/p65.htm> .
 12. Bibliography (about the author and discussing his ideas) publication in Russian press and Internet in 1994 - 2004 (<http://www.km.ru>, <http://pravda.ru>, <http://n-t.ru>, etc. Search: Bolonkin).

Investigator: M. Krinker, Ph.D.

Formula of invention

I claim:

Method

1. A method of writing and saving of Human Soul for man immortality comprising of steps:
 - (a) positioning a micro video camera at a man head;
 - (b) positioning a portable recorder at a man body;
 - (c) positioning a portable memory at said man body;
 - (d) positioning a microphone at said man body;
 - (e) positioning a portable computer at said man body;
 - (f) positioning a portable power source at said man body;
 - (g) connecting said micro video camera, said microphone to said micro computer, said portable recorder, said power source and said portable memory;
 - (h) programming said computer for writing needed data from said micro video camera, microphone whereby said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (i) writing of views which said man see in during his life whereby said micro video camera, said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (j) writing of sounds which person speaks and hears in during his life whereby said microphone, said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (k) writing of time and dates whereby said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (l) connecting said portable memory to a stationary long term high capability memory;
 - (m)periodical rewriting an information from said portable memory to said stationary long term high capability personal memory;
 - (n) read-protecting said information.

2. The Method of writing of Human Soul for man immortality as recited in Claim 1 comprising at least one of the following additional steps:
 - (a) writing of brain impulses, oscillation, and a state of a man health and person physical conditions whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (b) writing of a person body position whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (c) writing of outer, environmental conditions around said man whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;

- (d) writing person position at Earth surface whereby portable navigation system, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (e) permanently writing said conditions and information to said portable memory;
 - (f) permanently writing said condition and information to said portable memory except slipping time;
 - (g) periodically writing said condition and information to said portable memory;
 - (h) writing said condition and information only in selected time to said portable memory;
 - (m) data processing before writing to said portable memory;
 - (n) data compressing before writing to said portable memory;
 - (o) data coding of said information;
 - (p) transferring of said information to stationary receiver.
3. The Method of writing of Human Soul for man immortality as recited in Claim 2 comprising at least one of the following additional steps:
- (a) writing of said man physical conditions includes at least one of the following: opening of man eyes, body temperature, blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, pain;
 - (b) writing of said outer conditions includes at least one of the following: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation;
 - (c) computer analyzing of said man physical and outer conditions;
 - (d) informing about emergency situation said man and an outer authority;
 - (e) long time saving whereby said high capability long-term memory.

Installation

4. An Installation utilized the Method of writing and saving of Human Soul for human immortality comprising devices:
- (a) micro video camera located at man head for writing of views which said man see in during his life;
 - (b) microphone located at said man body for writing all sounds which person speaks and hears in during his life;
 - (c) portable computer for data processing located at said man body and connected to said micro video camera and said microphone;
 - (d) portable clock for writing of time located at man body and connected to said computer;
 - (e) portable recorder located at man body and connected to said computer, said micro video camera and said microphone;

- (f) portable memory located at an said man body and connected to said recorder;
- (g) portable power source located at said man body and connected to said computer, said micro video camera, said microphone and said memory;
- (h) stationary high capability long-term memory for rewriting of information from said portable memory;
- (i) communications located at said man body and connected said micro video camera, said microphone, said computer, said recorder, said memory, said power source in a common net.

5. The Installation recited in Claim 4 comprising at least one of the following devices:

- (a) micro sensors for writing of brain impulses, oscillation, fluctuation and a state of a man health and man physical conditions located at said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;
- (b) micro sensors for writing of person body positions located at said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;
- (c) devices for measure of outer environment conditions located at man body and connected to said computer;
- (d) devices of a portable navigation system for measure of a person position at Earth surface located at said man body and connected to said computer and said recorder;
- (e) devices for emergency communications located at man body and connected to said computer;
- (f) portable power source located at said person body and connected to said micro sensors, said devices, said computer, and said portable memory.

6. The Installation recited in Claim 5 comprising at least one of the following devices and features:

- (a) said micro video camera is located in man spectacles or on head decoration;
- (b) said computer is programmed chip for writing of said data in selected time, data processing and re-writing them to said high capability long-term data storage;
- (c) memory card used as said portable memory;
- (d) said physical condition sensors are at list one of the following: blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, open eyes, pain;
- (e) said body position sensors are motion, acceleration, distance, angle, mutual position;

- (f) said devices for measuring of the outer environmental conditions includes at least one of the following values: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation;
- (g) said power source is at least one of the following: chemical, solar, nuclear batteries;
- (h) said high capability long-term data storage is recorder used CD, DVD, type devices, memory carts.

Inventor: *A. Bolonkin* Alexander Bolonkin,

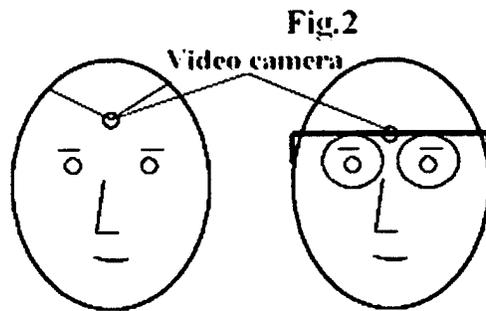
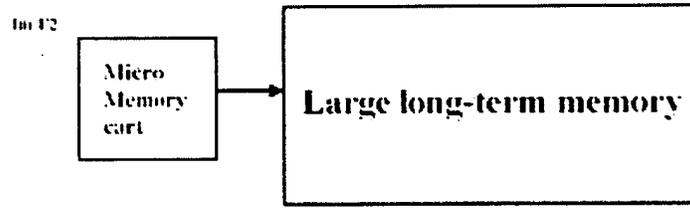
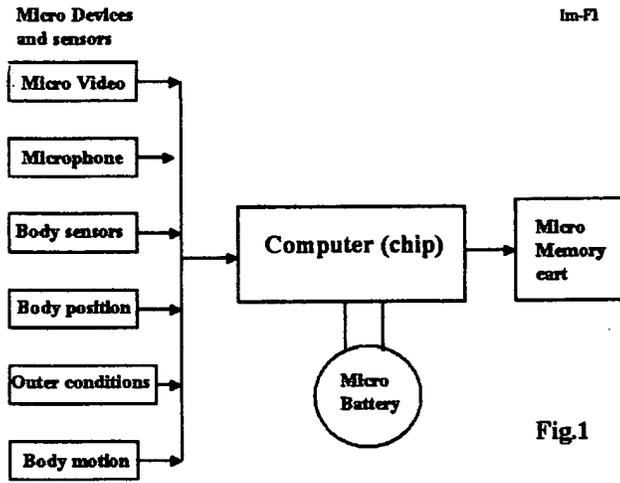
Abstract

The inventor shows that a human soul is only the information in human brain. He offers a method for re-writing the human brain on electronic chips. This method allows for the modeling of a human soul in order to achieve man immortality. This method does not damage the brain but works to extend and enhance it.

This method of writing and saving of Human Soul includes: writing of views which person see in during his life by a micro video recorder to a portable memory; writing of sounds which person speaks and hears by microphone; writing of person physical conditions by micro sensors; writing of time and dates; writing of person body position and so on.

An Installation utilized the Method is comprising devices: micro video camera located at man head, microphone, computer (chip) for data processing, portable memory located at an person body and connected to the portable memory; portable recorder for writing of life film located at the man body and connected to the computer and to the portable memory; micro sensors for writing of person physical and environment conditions; a clock for writing of time, the micro sensors for writing of men body positions; navigation system, long time memory high capability storage and so on.

Claims 6, figures 3.





UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Table with 4 columns: APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING OR 371(C) DATE, FIRST NAMED APPLICANT, ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE. Row 1: 11/613,380, 12/20/2006, Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin, CONFIRMATION NO. 7634

Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

FORMALITIES LETTER



Date Mailed: 11/04/2008

NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE REPLY (NONPROVISIONAL)

Filing Date Granted

The U.S. Patent and Trademark Office has received your reply on 10/21/2008 to the Notice to File Missing Parts (Notice) mailed 09/12/2008 and it has been entered into the nonprovisional application. The reply, however, does not include the following items required in the Notice.

The period of reply remains as set forth in the Notice. You may, however, obtain EXTENSIONS OF TIME under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a) accompanied by the appropriate fee (37 CFR 1.17(a)).

A complete reply must be timely filed to prevent ABANDONMENT of the above-identified application. Replies should be mailed to: Mail Stop Missing Parts, Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria VA 22313-1450.

Items Required to Avoid Abandonment:

The required items noted below SHOULD be filed along with any items required above. The filing date of this nonprovisional application will be the date of receipt of the items required above.

The application is informal since it does not comply with the regulations for the reason(s) indicated below.

The required item(s) identified below must be timely submitted to avoid abandonment:

- A substitute specification in compliance with 37 CFR 1.52, 1.121(b)(3), and 1.125, is required. The substitute specification must be submitted with markings and be accompanied by a clean version (without markings) as set forth in 37 CFR 1.125(c) and a statement that the substitute specification contains no new matter (see 37 CFR 1.125(b)). The specification, claims, and/or abstract page(s) submitted is not acceptable and cannot be scanned or properly stored because:
• The line spacing on the specification, claims, and/or abstract is not 1 1/2 or double spaced (see 37 CFR 1.52(b)).

Applicant is cautioned that correction of the above items may cause the specification and drawings page count to exceed 100 pages. If the specification and drawings exceed 100 pages, applicant will need to submit the required application size fee.

Replies should be mailed to:

Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web.
<https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html>

For more information about EFS-Web please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at **1-866-217-9197** or visit our website at <http://www.uspto.gov/ebc>.

If you are not using EFS-Web to submit your reply, you must include a copy of this notice.

/lchau/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
11/613,380	12/20/2006	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin	

Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

CONFIRMATION NO. 7634
MISCELLANEOUS NOTICE



Date Mailed: 11/04/2008

A communication which cannot be delivered in electronic form has been mailed to the applicant.



APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
11/613,380	12/20/2006	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin	

CONFIRMATION NO. 7634

Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229



Date Mailed: 11/04/2008

NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE REPLY

Filing Date Granted

Applicant's reply to the Notice mailed on 09/12/2008 was received in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on 12/21/2008 and has been entered into the application. The reply, however, does not include the following item(s) required in the Notice.

The period for reply continues to run from the mailing date of the prior Notice. The item(s) listed below must be timely filed to avoid abandonment of the application. No new time period for reply is provided in this communication. If the period for reply set forth in the prior Notice has expired, this application will become abandoned unless applicant: (1) submits the following checked item(s), and (2) obtains an extension of time under 37 CFR 1.136(a) (including the appropriate fee (37 CFR 1.17(a))). In no case may an applicant obtain an extension of time for more than FIVE (5) MONTHS beyond the date for reply set forth in the prior Notice.

A complete reply which includes the following checked item(s) must be timely filed to prevent ABANDONMENT of the above-identified application:

- A substitute specification.
- A statement that the substitute specification contains no new matter.
- New and replacement drawing sheets. (A complete set is required.)
- Replacement drawing sheets with the figures renumbered.
- A complete claim listing or a replacement claim listing with the claims renumbered.
- A replacement transmittal letter listing all of the files except the missing or unreadable file.
- A duplicate copy of the CD.
- A statement that the replacement CD contains no new matter.

Replies should be mailed to: Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web.
<https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html>

For more information about EFS-Web, please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197 or visit our website at <http://www.uspto.gov/ebc>.

Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4200



RFW

UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
11/613,380	12/20/2006	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin	

CONFIRMATION NO. 7634

Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229



Date Mailed: 11/04/2008

NOTICE OF INCOMPLETE REPLY

Filing Date Granted

Applicant's reply to the Notice mailed on 09/12/2008 was received in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office on 12/21/2008 and has been entered into the application. The reply, however, does not include the following item(s) required in the Notice.

The period for reply continues to run from the mailing date of the prior Notice. The item(s) listed below must be timely filed to avoid abandonment of the application. No new time period for reply is provided in this communication. If the period for reply set forth in the prior Notice has expired, this application will become abandoned unless applicant: (1) submits the following checked item(s), and (2) obtains an extension of time under 37 CFR 1. 136(a) (including the appropriate fee (37 CFR 1.17(a)). In no case may an applicant obtain an extension of time for more than FIVE (5) MONTHS beyond the date for reply set forth in the prior Notice.

A complete reply which includes the following checked item(s) must be timely filed to prevent ABANDONMENT of the above-identified application:

- A substitute specification.
- A statement that the substitute specification contains no new matter.
- New and replacement drawing sheets. (A complete set is required.)
- Replacement drawing sheets with the figures renumbered.
- A complete claim listing or a replacement claim listing with the claims renumbered.
- A replacement transmittal letter listing all of the files except the missing or unreadable file.
- A duplicate copy of the CD.
- A statement that the replacement CD contains no new matter.

Replies should be mailed to: Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

Registered users of EFS-Web may alternatively submit their reply to this notice via EFS-Web.
<https://sportal.uspto.gov/authenticate/AuthenticateUserLocalEPF.html>

For more information about EFS-Web, please call the USPTO Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197 or visit our website at <http://www.uspto.gov/ebc>.

Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4200



Statement No new matter 11 7 08

Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, #6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA
Tel/Fax 718-339-4563
E-mail: aBolonkin@juno.com
aBolonkin@gmail.com

11/7/08

Mail Stop Missing Parts
Commissioner for Patents
PO Box 1450
Alexandria VA 22313-1450

**A Statement that the substitute specification 11/613,380 of 12/20/2006
contains no new matter**

I, Alexander A. Bolonkin, certify again the printed **Specification 11/613,380 of 12/20/2006 does NOT contains new matter.**

The printed Specification sent of 9/12/08 is certified about NO new matter in page 1 and contains the author sign in the page 20.

A. Bolonkin
11/7/08

(A. Bolonkin)



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Table with 6 columns: APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING or 371(c) DATE, GRP ART UNIT, FIL FEE REC'D, ATTY.DOCKET.NO, TOT CLAIMS, IND CLAIMS. Values: 11/613,380, 12/20/2006, 1645, 490, (blank), 6, 2

CONFIRMATION NO. 7634

UPDATED FILING RECEIPT

Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229



Date Mailed: 11/24/2008

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections

Applicant(s)

Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin, Brooklyn, NY;

Power of Attorney: None

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

Foreign Applications

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 02/06/2007

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is US 11/613,380

Projected Publication Date: 03/05/2009

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

** SMALL ENTITY **

Title

Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it

Preliminary Class

435

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at <http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html>.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, <http://www.stopfakes.gov>. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER**Title 35, United States Code, Section 184****Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15****GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as

set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

Table with 4 columns: APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING OR 371(C) DATE, FIRST NAMED APPLICANT, ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE. Row 1: 11/613,380, 12/20/2006, Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin, CONFIRMATION NO. 7634

Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

PUBLICATION NOTICE



Title:Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it

Publication No.US-2009-0062677-A1
Publication Date:03/05/2009

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently http://www.uspto.gov/patft/.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently http://pair.uspto.gov/. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/613,380	12/20/2006	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin		7634

7590 04/06/2011
Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

EXAMINER

GILBERT, SAMUEL G

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
----------	--------------

3735

MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
-----------	---------------

04/06/2011

PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Office Action Summary

Application No. 11/613,380	Applicant(s) BOLONKIN, ALEXANDER ALEXANDROVICH	
Examiner Samuel G. Gilbert	Art Unit 3735	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --
Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

- 1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on _____.
- 2a) This action is **FINAL**.
- 2b) This action is non-final.
- 3) Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims

- 4) Claim(s) 1-6 is/are pending in the application.
4a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.
- 5) Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.
- 6) Claim(s) 1-6 is/are rejected.
- 7) Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.
- 8) Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

Application Papers

- 9) The specification is objected to by the Examiner.
- 10) The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a) accepted or b) objected to by the Examiner.
Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).
- 11) The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152.

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

- 12) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
a) All b) Some * c) None of:
1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.
3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

- 1) Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
- 2) Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)
- 3) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____.
- 4) Interview Summary (PTO-413)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date. _____.
- 5) Notice of Informal Patent Application
- 6) Other: _____.

DETAILED ACTION

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 101

35 U.S.C. 101 reads as follows:

Whoever invents or discovers any new and useful process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or any new and useful improvement thereof, may obtain a patent therefor, subject to the conditions and requirements of this title.

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 because the disclosed invention is inoperative and therefore lacks utility. The method and apparatus set forth "Saving the Human Soul for man immortality" and the specification and claims only set forth saving recorded data from a person. There has been no showing of a nexus between the recorded data and the human soul. While the saved data may impart some type of immortality to a person in the same way a book about or a song written by the person does. There is no evidence that the claimed method and apparatus is capable of or actually "saves the "Human Soul".

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 because the claimed invention is not supported by either a credible asserted utility or a well established utility.

The asserted utility of "saving of a human soul" is not credible. No evidence exists that the human soul ever has or can be saved on any type of computer memory. The applicant has merely demonstrated the saving of data collected from a human. Such data does not constitute a "Human Soul" further, no explanation has been set forth as to what exactly is the "human "soul".

Claims 1-6 are also rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph. Specifically, since the claimed invention is not supported by either a credible asserted utility or a well

Art Unit: 3735

established utility for the reasons set forth above, one skilled in the art clearly would not know how to use the claimed invention.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph, as failing to comply with the enablement requirement. The claim(s) contains subject matter which was not described in the specification in such a way as to enable one skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and/or use the invention. The specification or claims do not set forth what data is required to be considered a "Human Soul" nor has the specification set forth how the collected data is more than collected data. Undo experimentation would be required to enable one of ordinary skill in the medical arts to capture the "Human Soul" and to store it on or in some sort of computer memory.

The following is a quotation of the second paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

Claim 6 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention.

Art Unit: 3735

Claim 6 - in line 7, "at list one" appears to be incorrect, should it be "at least one"?

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless –

(b) the invention was patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or on sale in this country, more than one year prior to the date of application for patent in the United States.

Claims 4-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by Barber et al (2003/0165319, hereinafter Barber).

Claim 4 - element -25- is a micro-video camera, element -30- is a microphone, element -200- is a portable computer, located at the user and connected to the camera and microphone, a clock is set forth inherently required to allow for the chronological saving of data as set forth in paragraph [0042], a portable recorder, -203-, portable memory, -205-, connected to the recorder as set forth in figure 7, portable power source -90-, stationary high capacity long term memory -236- and "communications" as shown in figure 7 as the connections between the elements.

Claim 5 - element -90- is a portable power source connected as claimed, elements -80- and -82- are micro sensors.

Claim 6 - the USB hard drive stick set forth in paragraph -40- is considered a memory card.

Art Unit: 3735

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 1-3 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Barber(2003/0165319).

Claim 1 - Barber teaches a method of positioning element -25- a micro-video camera in proximity of a head of the user, positioning element -30- a microphone at the user, positioning element -200- a portable computer at the user, and connected to the camera and microphone, providing a clock is set forth inherently required to allow for the chronological saving of data as set forth in paragraph [0042], providing a portable recorder, -203-, storing the data to a portable memory, -205-, connecting to a recorder as set forth in figure 7, portable power source -90-, stationary high capacity long term memory -236- and "communications" as shown in figure 7 as the connections between the elements. Programming the catalog module -224- and recording control means -203-. When the device is connected at the docking interface the data is rewritten from the intermediate storage medium and/or primary memory to the secondary storage medium. However the data is not read protected. The examiner is taking official notice the read/write protecting data is old and well known in the data management arts and it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the medical arts at the time the

Art Unit: 3735

invention was made to protect the data to prevent the data from being inadvertently erased.

Claim 2 - the data is transferred to the secondary storage medium, which is considered a stationary receiver.

Claim 3 - the primary storage is considered long time saving as set forth in paragraph [0039] where the device is capable of storing a lifetime of events.

Conclusion

The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure. US Patent documents 2002/0138498, 5,701,894, and 5,375,604 and NPL Digital Immortality teach related data management systems.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Samuel G. Gilbert whose telephone number is 571-272-4725. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday 6:30-4:00.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Charles Marmor II can be reached on 571-272-4730. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Art Unit: 3735

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/Samuel G. Gilbert/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3735

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 11/613,380	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination BOLONKIN, ALEXANDER ALEX	
	Examiner Samuel G. Gilbert	Art Unit 3735	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*	Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A US-2002/0138498	09-2002	Suzuki, Katsuya	707/104.1
*	B US-5,701,894	12-1997	Cherry et al.	600/300
*	C US-2003/0165319	09-2003	Barber et al.	386/46
*	D US-5,375,604	12-1994	Kelly et al.	600/484
	E US-			
	F US-			
	G US-			
	H US-			
	I US-			
	J US-			
	K US-			
	L US-			
	M US-			

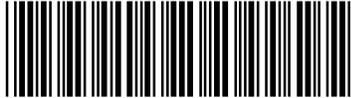
FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*	Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N				
	O				
	P				
	Q				
	R				
	S				
	T				

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS

*	Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)				
	U	Digital Immortality, 10/2000, Gordon Bell et al. pages 1-4.			
	V				
	W				
	X				

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

<i>Index of Claims</i> 	Application/Control No. 11613380	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination BOLONKIN, ALEXANDER ALEXANDROVICH
	Examiner Samuel G Gilbert	Art Unit 3735

✓	Rejected
=	Allowed

-	Cancelled
÷	Restricted

N	Non-Elected
I	Interference

A	Appeal
O	Objected

Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant
 CPA
 T.D.
 R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE							
Final	Original	03/26/2011							
	1	✓							
	2	✓							
	3	✓							
	4	✓							
	5	✓							
	6	✓							

Search Notes 	Application/Control No. 11613380	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination BOLONKIN, ALEXANDER ALEXANDROVICH
	Examiner Samuel G Gilbert	Art Unit 3735

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
600	544,546,547,300		
128	920-924,897,898	3/26/11	sgg

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
EAST/internet	3/26/11	sgg

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

--	--

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L1	136	(write adj protecting) with data	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 21:27
L2	14	(read adj protecting) with data	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 21:28
L3	23	sensor and 1	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 21:28
L5	399851	(read adj only) with memory	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 21:30
L6	1086	eeg and 5	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 21:31
L7	506	eeg and health and 5	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 21:31
L8	17139	eeg and temperatureand health and 5	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 21:32
L9	345	eeg and temperature and health and 5	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 21:32
L21	1	("20090062677").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/03/26 23:01
L22	1	("20030165319").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/03/26 23:20
L23	0	22 and compress\$6	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 23:21
S1	1241	immortality	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 15:11
S2	1	immortality same recorder	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 15:11
S3	15765	long with term with memory	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 15:12
S4	1739	(long with term with memory) and (temporary with memory)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 15:12
S5	34	(long with term with memory) and (temporary with memory) and (human with action)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 15:13
S6	35	(long with term with memory) and (temporary with memory) and (recording with activity)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 15:17
S7	25	human adj soul	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 16:21
S8	4	human adj soul	FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/03/25 16:22
S9	104	mortality.ti.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 16:29

S10	1796	medical with record with storage	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 17:40
S11	397	medical with record with storage and sharing	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 17:41
S12	300	medical with record with storage and sharing and digital	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 17:41
S13	300	medical with record with storage and sharing and digital	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 17:41
S14	4623	(600/300).OCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/03/25 19:59
S15	4339	camera and recorder and memory and battery and microphone and computer and memory	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 20:00
S16	29	S14 and S15	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 20:00
S17	64	(bell near gordon).in.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 20:09
S18	2705	(600/300).OCLS.	US-PGPUB	OR	OFF	2011/03/25 20:13
S19	0	("datasamestoragesame (intermitantorperiodical) samebackup").PN.	US-PGPUB	OR	OFF	2011/03/26 10:26
S20	24	data same storage same (intermitant or periodical) same backup	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 10:27
S21	0	personal adj store near2 everything	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 10:32
S22	93	personal adj store	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 10:33
S23	1354	personal adj history	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 10:43
S24	41	personal adj history and camera and memory and microphone and computer and battery	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 10:43
S25	62	digital adj diary	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 10:46
S26	1	("20030165319").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/03/26 11:01
S27	1	("7209648").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/03/26 11:05
S28	9	("5896164" "5956458").PN. OR ("7209648").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 11:05

S29	51	("2751583" "3465097" "4064870" "4203130" "4278095" "4641203" "4683891" "4723181" "4750888" "4805039" "4839743" "4855827" "4987903" "4999709" "5046167" "5050003" "5111291" "5122886" "5131311" "5157511" "5175627" "5233485" "5246411" "5308296" "5355259" "5384668" "5442493" "5479205" "5515101" "5689610").PN. OR ("5896164" "5956458").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 11:06
S30	1435	(128/920-924).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/03/26 11:14
S31	1364	(600/544).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/03/26 17:52
S32	678	(600/546).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/03/26 17:52
S33	1	("20030165319").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/03/26 20:42
S34	1	(clock or time) and S33	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 20:42
S35	0	read and S33	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 20:58
S36	0	protecting and S33	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 20:58
S37	14	read adj protecting with data	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 21:20

EAST Search History (Interference)

< This search history is empty >

3/ 26/ 11 11:51:44 PM

H:\ Workspaces\ 11613380.wsp

EAST Search History

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
L2	0	("datasamestoragesame (intermitantorperiodical samebackup").PN.	US-PGPUB	OR	OFF	2011/03/26 10:26
L3	24	data same storage same (intermitant or periodical) same backup	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 10:27
L4	0	personal adj store near2 everything	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 10:32
L5	93	personal adj store	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 10:33
L6	1354	personal adj history	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 10:43
L7	41	personal adj history and camera and memory and microphone and computer and battery	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 10:43
L8	62	digital adj diary	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 10:46
L9	1	("20030165319").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/03/26 11:01
L10	1	("7209648").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/03/26 11:05
L11	9	("5896164" "5956458").PN. OR ("7209648").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 11:05
L12	51	("2751583" "3465097" "4064870" "4203130" "4278095" "4641203" "4683891" "4723181" "4750888" "4805039" "4839743" "4855827" "4987903" "4999709" "5046167" "5050003" "5111291" "5122886" "5131311" "5157511" "5175627" "5233485" "5246411" "5308296" "5355259" "5384668" "5442493" "5479205" "5515101" "5689610").PN. OR ("5896164" "5956458").URPN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/26 11:06
S1	1241	immortality	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 15:11
S2	1	immortality same recorder	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 15:11
S3	15765	long with term with memory	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 15:12

S4	1739	(long with term with memory) and (temporary with memory)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 15:12
S5	34	(long with term with memory) and (temporary with memory) and (human with action)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 15:13
S6	35	(long with term with memory) and (temporary with memory) and (recording with activity)	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 15:17
S7	25	human adj soul	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 16:21
S8	4	human adj soul	FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2011/03/25 16:22
S9	104	mortality.ti.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 16:29
S10	1796	medical with record with storage	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 17:40
S11	397	medical with record with storage and sharing	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 17:41
S12	300	medical with record with storage and sharing and digital	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 17:41
S13	300	medical with record with storage and sharing and digital	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 17:41
S14	4623	(600/300).CCLS.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	OFF	2011/03/25 19:59
S15	4339	camera and recorder and memory and battery and microphone and computer and memory	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 20:00
S16	29	S14 and S15	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 20:00
S17	64	(bell near gordon).in.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR	OR	ON	2011/03/25 20:09
S18	2705	(600/300).CCLS.	US-PGPUB	OR	OFF	2011/03/25 20:13

EAST Search History (Interference)

< This search history is empty >

3/ 26/ 11 11:13:23 AM

H:\Workspaces\11613380.wsp

JFW

PTO my answer 4 15 11

Application/Control Number: 11/613,380

Page 1

Art Unit: 3735 Examiner S.G. Gilbert



Answers on examination action

DETAILED ACTION *Claim Rejections*

- 35 USC § 101

35 U.S.C. 101 reads as follows:

Whoever invents or discovers any new and useful process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or any new and useful improvement thereof, may obtain a patent therefor, subject to the conditions and requirements of this title.

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 because the disclosed invention is inoperative and therefore lacks utility. The method and apparatus set forth "Saving the Human Soul for man immortality" and the specification and claims only set forth saving recorded data from a person. There has been no showing of a nexus between the recorded data and the human soul. While the saved data may impart some type of immortality to a person in the same way a book about or a song written by the person does. There is no evidence that the claimed method and apparatus is capable of or actually "saves the "Human Soul".

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 because the claimed invention is not supported by either a credible asserted utility or a well established utility.

The asserted utility of "saving of a human soul" is not credible. No evidence exists that the human soul ever has or can be saved on any type of computer memory. The applicant has merely demonstrated the saving of data collected from a human. Such data does not constitute a "Human Soul" further, no explanation has been set forth as to what exactly is the "human "soul".

Claims 1-6 are also rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph. Specifically, since the claimed invention is not supported by either a credible asserted utility or a well established utility for the reasons set forth above, one skilled in the art clearly would not know how to use the claimed invention.

Answer. *Author as scientist gives HIS scientific definition the object (soul) who is studying (Below the quotes from my application is marked yellow. See application!):*

[0005]The inventor shows that human soul is only the information in human brain.
[0035]All intelligent creatures have two main components: 1. Information about their environment, about their experience of interacting with nature, people, society (soul) and 2. Capsule (shell), where this information is located (biological brain, body). The capsule supports existence and stores information and programs for all of its operations. The capsule also allows the creature to acquire different sensory information (eyes, ear, nose, tongue and touch) and it moves to different locations in

order to interact with the environment.

[0036]The main component of an intelligent being is information (soul). The experiences and knowledge accumulated in the soul allows the entity to interact more efficiently in nature in order to survive. If the being has more information and better operational programs (ability to find good solutions), then it is more likely thrive.

[0037]For an intelligent being to save its soul it must solve the problem of individual immortality. Currently man creates a soul for himself by acquiring knowledge from parents, educational systems, employment and life experiences.

[0047]To solve the Main Problem of Immortality (MPI) the author offers a method of "MODELLING SOUL" of a concrete person. This method does not require interventions into the brain of a given person. This method may be applied IMMEDIATELY at the present time. But an accurate modeling is needed depending on the modeling period.

[0048]Before describing this method, let us analyze the human soul and what components are important for each person and his environment. All information in the human brain (soul) may be separated in two unequal groups: 1. the Memory (permanent knowledge) about the person's life (all that has been seen, heard, made, felt, people which he has met, his (her) behaviors, opinions, wishes, dreams, programs of activity, etc.), environment, and 2. Methods of processing this information, i.e. producing new solutions and new behaviors based on this knowledge.

[0049]The first part (knowledge) is very large. It fills most of the memory and remains relatively constant (you remember your life, history and you can only fill it by what was in the past). The second part (methods for deciding, producing solutions based in your knowledge) is relatively small and constantly changing because of new information, facts and life experiences.

[0050]However, the most important part of a human soul can be written without any problem now. Industry is producing cheap micro-video recorders as small as a penny, microphones at grain size, and micro-sensors for vital signs (breathing, palpitation, blood pressure, skin resistance, perspiration, movement of body parts, etc.). These measurements allow for easy recording of not only the physical state, but of his moral state (joy, pleasure, grief, trouble, anxiety, nervousness, etc). For example, lie detectors are able to define not only the state of a man, but also the truth of his words. Now we can measure and record brain commands and we can produce small cards with four gigabytes of memory.

Any scientist has the RIGHT to give the NAME to the object which he is studying. But he must give definition of object and explain: What is this? Where is it located? What are properties of studying object? How does the object relocated? And answers in many other questions. My understanding, my DEFINITION of soul gives these answers and possibility to operate with my object (soul in my understanding, in my definition). It is SCIENTIFIC definition of soul because this definition gives the answers on above questions and allows TO STUDY, TO OPERATE with soul.

*I think the examiner has other (religious, mystical, spirit) understanding of soul. That way ALL his rejections are **WRONG**.*

Claim Rejections - 35 USC §112

The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph, as failing to comply with the enablement requirement. The claim(s) contains subject matter which was not described in the specification in such a way as to enable one skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and/or use the invention. The specification or claims do not set forth what data is required to be considered a "Human Soul" nor has the specification set forth how the collected data is more than collected data. Undo experimentation would be required to enable one of ordinary skill in the medical arts to capture the "Human Soul" and to store it on or in some sort of computer memory.

Answer:

All are opposite!! My scientific definition of soul gives the possibility to operate with soul-information (to write or re-write soul-information, to save or destroy soul-information). The examiner religious soul is ONLY mystic, spirit. No religion which can explain what is soul, where it is located, what are its properties, how it is moving, how to write it, how to save it, etc. How scientific evidence of existing of religion soul, but there is scientific evidence of the information soul in my definition.

The following is a quotation of the second paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

Claim 6 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention.

Claim 6 - in line 7, "at list one" appears to be incorrect, should it be "at least one"?

Answer:

The claim 6 in my definition of the soul-information (info-soul) is FULL definite. In examiner definition the soul-spirit this is indefinite because nobody does not know: what is spirit-soul?

I agree to change in Claim 6 - in line 7, "at list one" appears to be incorrect, should it be "at least one".

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless -

(b) the invention was patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or on sale in this country, more than one year prior to the date of application for patent in the United States.

Claims 4-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by Barber et al (2003/0165319, hereinafter Barber).

Claim 4 - element -25- is a micro-video camera, element -30- is a microphone, element -200- is a portable computer, located at the user and connected to the camera and microphone, a clock is set forth inherently required to allow for the chronological saving of data as set forth in paragraph [0042], a portable recorder, -203-, portable memory, -205-, connected to the recorder as set forth in figure 7, portable power source -90-, stationary high capacity long term memory -236- and "communications" as shown in figure 7 as the connections between the elements.

Claim 5 - element -90- is a portable power source connected as claimed, elements -80- and -82- are micro sensors.

Claim 6 - the USB hard drive stick set forth in paragraph -40- is considered a memory card.

Answer:

*Opposed patent by Barber not have relation to my claim 4 – 6. Any media devices have microphone, recorder, memory, camera, connection, power source. But my invention has ADDITIONAL devices which not have (in collection) Barber and the most other media devices. This devices have DIFFERENT location: Barber's devices is located on table, my devices is located ON (at) HUMAN BODY. They have DIFFERENT functions: Barbar's devices – for entertainment, my devices for writing of **history of human soil**.*

For example (citations are made from my application and claims, see differences are marked yellow color):

4. An Installation utilized the Method of ~~writing and saving of Human Soul for human~~ immortality comprising devices:(a) micro video camera located at man head for writing of views which said man see in during his life;(b) microphone located at said man's body for writing all sounds which person speaks and hears in during his life;(c) portable computer for data processing located at said man's body and connected to said micro video camera and said microphone;(d) portable clock for writing of time located at man's body and connected to said computer;(e) portable recorder located at man's body and connected to said computer, said micro video camera and said microphone;(f) portable memory located at an said man's body and connected to said recorder;(g) portable power source located at said man's body and connected to said computer, said micro video camera, said microphone and said memory;(h) stationary high capability long-term memory for rewriting of information from said portable memory;(i) communications located at said man's body and connected said micro video camera, said microphone, said computer, said recorder, said memory, said power source in a common net.

All devices in my Claim 4 ABCENT in Barber invention (see yellow):

5. The Installation recited in claim 4 comprising at least one of the following devices:(a) micro sensors for writing of brain impulses, oscillation, fluctuation and a state of a man health and man physical conditions located at said person body and

connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;(b) micro sensors for writing of person body positions located at said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;(c) devices for measure of outer environment conditions located at man's body and connected to said computer;(d) devices of a portable navigation system for measure of a person position at Earth surface located at said man's body and connected to said computer and said recorder;(e) devices for emergency communications located at man's body and connected to said computer;(f) portable power source located at said person body and connected to said micro sensors, said devices, said computer, and said portable memory.

6. The Installation recited in claim 5 comprising at least one of the following devices and features:(a) said micro video camera is located in man spectacles or on head decoration;(b) said computer is programmed chip for writing of said data in selected time, data processing and re-writing them to said high capability long-term data storage;(c) memory card used as said portable memory;(d) said physical condition sensors are at list one of the following: blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, open eyes, pain;(e) said body position sensors are motion, acceleration, distance, angle, mutual position;(f) said devices for measuring of the outer environmental conditions includes at least one of the following values: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation;(g) said power source is at least one of the following: chemical, solar, nuclear batteries;(h) said high capability long-term date storage is recorder used CD, DVD, type devices, memory carts.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negatived by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 1-3 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Barber(2003/0165319).

Claim 1 - Barber teaches o method of positioning element -25- a micro-video camera in proximity of a head of the user, positioning element -30- a microphone at the user, positioning element -200- a portable computer at the user, and connected to the camera and microphone, providing a clock is set forth inherently required to allow for the chronological saving of data as set forth in paragraph [0042], providing a portable recorder, -203-, storing the data to a portable memory, -205-, connecting to a recorder as set forth in figure 7, portable power source -90-, stationary high capacity long term memory -236- and "communications" as shown in figure 7 as the connections between the elements. Programming the catalog module -224- and recording control means -203-. When the device is connected at the docking interface the data is rewritten from the intermediate storage medium and/or primary memory to the secondary

storage medium. However the data is not read protected. The examiner is taking official notice the read/write protecting data is old and well known in the data management arts and it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the medical arts at the time the invention was made to protect the data to prevent the data from being inadvertently erased.

Claim 2 - the data is transferred to the secondary storage medium, which is considered a stationary receiver.

Claim 3 - the primary storage is considered long time saving as set forth in paragraph [0039] where the device is capable of storing a lifetime of events.

Answer:

*Opposed patent by Barber not have relation to my claim 1 – 3. Any media devices have microphone, recorder, memory, camera, connection, power source. But my invention has other function (writing the soul-information for human electronic immortality), have many ADDITIONAL devices which not have (in collection) Barbary and the most other media devices. This devices have DIFFERENT location: Barbary’s devices is located on table, my devices is located ON (at) HUMAN BODY. They have DIFFERENT functions: Barbary’s devices – for entertainment, my devices for writing of **history of human soil**.*

Many my devices which are in my application absent in Barbary invention.

For example (citation from my claims):

Said physical condition sensors are at least one of the following: blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, open eyes, pain;(e) said body position sensors are motion, acceleration, distance, angle, mutual position;(f) said devices for measuring of the outer environmental conditions includes at least one of the following values: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation;(g) said power source is at least one of the following: chemical, solar, nuclear batteries;(h) said high capability long-term date storage is recorder used CD, DVD, type devices, memory carts.

Examiner wrote about Barber invention:

“a micro-video camera in proximity of a head of the user, positioning element -30- a microphone at the user, positioning element -200- a portable computer at the user”.

My answer: “Proximity” is NOT “ON (at) HUMAN BODY”. Barber device is SEPARATED from human body device, my device is CONNECTED to human body device. My device can write the human history (live), the Barber device cannot do it.

Conclusion

The prior art made of record and not relied upon is considered pertinent to applicant's disclosure. US Patent documents 2002/0138498, 5,701,894, and 5,375,604 and NPL Digital Immortality teach related data management systems.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Samuel G. Gilbert whose telephone number is 571-272-4725. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday 6:30-4:00.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Charles Marmor II can be reached on 571-272-4730. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/Samuel G. Gilbert/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3735

2. Final Answer:

1. *The examiner did not read carefully my application. He thinks I am patenting the saving of the SPIRIT-soul, but I am patenting (and I am writing everywhere in application!) the saving of the main information of the soul-information (info-soul) for the electronic immortality of man.*
2. *All opposed US Patents documents 2002/0138498, 5,701,894, and 5,375,604 do not have relations to my idea and application (info-soul and electronic-immortality).*

The sent work "Digital Immortality" by G. Bell and J. Gray wrote about immortality of ideas, artworks, history of people re-written in digital form. They wrote: "Hamarabi, Aristotle, Shakespeare, Mozart, Rembrandt, and Euler are immortal – or at least their ideas are. They each recorded their ideas in enduring form that could be passed on to the future. Of course these people are dead, but their ideas are effectively immortal".

That is not has relation to my idea. I wrote the life of people for CONTINUE their life in new active electronic (immortality) form. The electronic people must recognize old parents, their children, old friends and remember history of their last relations with them. They must continue man life as active person after dead.

Bell's work not published, no a name a journal and the date of publication. From reference we see this work was written after 2000 year. In my PTO application I gave some my Russian publications about this topic since 1995, English publications since 1999 year and my USA PTO disclosure document No. 567484 of December 29, 2004.

Bell's work cannot be opposed my application. That does not have relation to my idea and my method for writing of soul-information and electronic immortality.

My idea to reach the human immortality in electronic form and method for reaching it is the revolutionary suggestion. The many scientists and World press wrote it.

Dr.Sci., professor Alexander Bolonkin, author more 180 scientific articles and books and 17 inventions.

A. Bolonkin



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/613,380	12/20/2006	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin		7634

7590 02/28/2012
Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

EXAMINER

GILBERT, SAMUEL G

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
----------	--------------

3735

MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
-----------	---------------

02/28/2012

PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Art Unit: 3735

DETAILED ACTION

The amendment to the claims filed on 4/25/2011 does not comply with the requirements of 37 CFR 1.121(c) because the claims are not on a separate sheet, they do not include the proper status identifiers, all the claims are not present. Amendments to the claims filed on or after July 30, 2003 must comply with 37 CFR 1.121(c) which states:

(c) *Claims.* Amendments to a claim must be made by rewriting the entire claim with all changes (*e.g.*, additions and deletions) as indicated in this subsection, except when the claim is being canceled. Each amendment document that includes a change to an existing claim, cancellation of an existing claim or addition of a new claim, must include a complete listing of all claims ever presented, including the text of all pending and withdrawn claims, in the application. The claim listing, including the text of the claims, in the amendment document will serve to replace all prior versions of the claims, in the application. In the claim listing, the status of every claim must be indicated after its claim number by using one of the following identifiers in a parenthetical expression: (Original), (Currently amended), (Canceled), (Withdrawn), (Previously presented), (New), and (Not entered).

(1) *Claim listing.* All of the claims presented in a claim listing shall be presented in ascending numerical order. Consecutive claims having the same status of “canceled” or “not entered” may be aggregated into one statement (*e.g.*, Claims 1–5 (canceled)). The claim listing shall commence on a separate sheet of the amendment document and the sheet(s) that contain the text of any part of the claims shall not contain any other part of the amendment.

(2) *When claim text with markings is required.* All claims being currently amended in an amendment paper shall be presented in the claim listing, indicate a status of “currently amended,” and be submitted with markings to indicate the changes that have been made relative to the immediate prior version of the claims. The text of any added subject matter must be shown by underlining the added text. The text of any deleted matter must be shown by strike-through except that double brackets placed before and after the deleted characters may be used to show deletion of five or fewer consecutive characters. The text of any deleted subject matter must be shown by being placed within double brackets if strike-through cannot be easily perceived. Only claims having the status of “currently amended,” or “withdrawn” if also being amended, shall include markings. If a withdrawn claim is currently amended, its status in the claim listing may be identified as “withdrawn—currently amended.”

(3) *When claim text in clean version is required.* The text of all pending claims not being currently amended shall be presented in the claim listing in clean

Art Unit: 3735

version, *i.e.*, without any markings in the presentation of text. The presentation of a clean version of any claim having the status of “original,” “withdrawn” or “previously presented” will constitute an assertion that it has not been changed relative to the immediate prior version, except to omit markings that may have been present in the immediate prior version of the claims of the status of “withdrawn” or “previously presented.” Any claim added by amendment must be indicated with the status of “new” and presented in clean version, *i.e.*, without any underlining.

(4) *When claim text shall not be presented; canceling a claim.*

(i) No claim text shall be presented for any claim in the claim listing with the status of “canceled” or “not entered.”

(ii) Cancellation of a claim shall be effected by an instruction to cancel a particular claim number. Identifying the status of a claim in the claim listing as “canceled” will constitute an instruction to cancel the claim.

(5) *Reinstatement of previously canceled claim.* A claim which was previously canceled may be reinstated only by adding the claim as a “new” claim with a new claim number.

Therefore, the examiner is considering the claims of 10/21/2008 to be the currently pending claims.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 101

35 U.S.C. 101 reads as follows:

Whoever invents or discovers any new and useful process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or any new and useful improvement thereof, may obtain a patent therefor, subject to the conditions and requirements of this title.

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 because the disclosed invention is inoperative and therefore lacks utility. The method and apparatus set forth “Saving the Human Soul for man immortality” and the specification and claims only set forth saving recorded data from a person. There has been no showing of a nexus between the recorded data and the human soul. While the saved data may impart some type of immortality to a person in the same way a book about or a song written by the person

Art Unit: 3735

does. There is no evidence that the claimed method and apparatus is capable of or actually “saves the “Human Soul”.

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 because the claimed invention is not supported by either a credible asserted utility or a well established utility.

The asserted utility of “saving of a human soul” is not credible. No evidence exists that the human soul ever has or can be saved on any type of computer memory. The applicant has merely demonstrated the saving of data collected from a human. Such data does not constitute a “Human Soul” further, no explanation has been set forth as to what exactly is the “human “soul”.

Claims 1-6 are also rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph. Specifically, since the claimed invention is not supported by either a credible asserted utility or a well established utility for the reasons set forth above, one skilled in the art clearly would not know how to use the claimed invention.

The applicant has not supported saving the soul as defined by the applicant, please see Response to Arguments section below.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

Art Unit: 3735

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph, as failing to comply with the enablement requirement. The claim(s) contains subject matter which was not described in the specification in such a way as to enable one skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and/or use the invention. The specification or claims do not set forth what data is required to be considered a "Human Soul" nor has the specification set forth how the collected data is more than collected data. Undo experimentation would be required to enable one of ordinary skill in the medical arts to capture the "Human Soul" and to store it on or in some sort of computer memory.

The applicant has not enabled saving the soul as defined by the applicant, please see Response to Arguments section below.

The following is a quotation of the second paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

Claim 6 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention.

Claim 6 - in line 7, "at list one" appears to be incorrect, should it be "at least one"?

The applicant agreed to make the suggested amendment, but no such amendment has been made.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless –

(b) the invention was patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or on sale in this country, more than one year prior to the date of application for patent in the United States.

Claims 4-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by Barber et al (2003/0165319, hereinafter Barber).

Claim 4 - element -25- is a micro-video camera, element -30- is a microphone, element -200- is a portable computer, located at the user and connected to the camera and microphone, a clock is set forth inherently required to allow for the chronological saving of data as set forth in paragraph [0042], a portable recorder, -203-, portable memory, -205-, connected to the recorder as set forth in figure 7, portable power source -90-, stationary high capacity long term memory -236- and "communications" as shown in figure 7 as the connections between the elements.

Claim 5 - element -90- is a portable power source connected as claimed, elements -80- and -82- are micro sensors.

Claim 6 - the USB hard drive stick set forth in paragraph -40- is considered a memory card.

With respect to claim 4 and to Barber the applicant argues that his invention has additional devices not taught by Barber, however the applicant has not pointed to any specific structure in the claim which is not present in the claims.

Art Unit: 3735

The applicant further argues that the devices have different locations because Barber's device is on a table and the applicant's device is on the human body, however the claim only requires the device be at the human body not on the body therefore the examiner believes Barber teaches a camera at the human body. Finally, applicant argues that the devices of Barber have different functions because his claims are for collecting the human soul, however as further discussed below the applicant appears to limit his definition of the human soul to data only and therefore Barber is clearly collection data as claimed by the applicant.

The applicant further argues that claim 4 includes microsensors however microsensors are first set forth in claim 5.

The structure of and number of sensors have not been specifically set forth and it is the examiner's position that the sensors -80- and -82- are capable of performing the recited function and no structural difference has been presented.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 1-3 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Barber(2003/0165319).

Art Unit: 3735

Claim 1 - Barber teaches a method of positioning element -25- a micro-video camera in proximity of a head of the user, positioning element -30- a microphone at the user, positioning element -200- a portable computer at the user, and connected to the camera and microphone, providing a clock is set forth inherently required to allow for the chronological saving of data as set forth in paragraph [0042], providing a portable recorder, -203-, storing the data to a portable memory, -205-, connecting to a recorder as set forth in figure 7, portable power source -90-, stationary high capacity long term memory -236- and "communications" as shown in figure 7 as the connections between the elements. Programming the catalog module -224- and recording control means -203-. When the device is connected at the docking interface the data is rewritten from the intermediate storage medium and/or primary memory to the secondary storage medium. However the data is not read protected. The examiner is taking official notice the read/write protecting data is old and well known in the data management arts and it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the medical arts at the time the invention was made to protect the data to prevent the data from being inadvertently erased.

Claim 2 - the data is transferred to the secondary storage medium, which is considered a stationary receiver.

Claim 3 - the primary storage is considered long time saving as set forth in paragraph [0039] where the device is capable of storing a lifetime of events.

With regard to the applicant's argument that his invention has a different function than Barber, it is discussed above and below that it appears to the examiner that the

Art Unit: 3735

human soul according to the applicant is merely a collection of data and therefore Barber captures the human soul when it captures the data it collects, the claim requires different locations, however the claims do not require the devices be “on” the subject as argued only “at” the subject. Finally, the applicant argues that the claims require additional structure however while structure is recited in the applicant’s arguments the corresponding structure has not been found in the argued claims.

Response to Arguments

Applicant's arguments filed 4/25/2011 have been fully considered but they are not persuasive.

The applicant refers to text highlighted in yellow, however the scanned documents did not retain the yellow highlighting so any such references are indefinite.

The applicant argues that the rejections under 35 USC 101 and 112 first paragraph are not proper because the applicant has defined the human soul as set forth in the specification in paragraphs [0005], [0035], [0036], [0037], [0047], [0048], [0049] and [0050]. Further, the applicant asserts that the examiner has used another definition for the term soul related to religious, mystical or spirit understanding of the term soul. While the applicant is allowed to define the term “soul”

IV. < APPLICANT MAY BE OWN LEXICOGRAPHER

Art Unit: 3735

An applicant is entitled to be his or her own lexicographer and may rebut the presumption that claim terms are to be given their ordinary and customary meaning by clearly setting forth a definition of the term that is different from its ordinary and customary meaning(s).

See *In re Paulsen*, 30 F.3d 1475, 1480, 31 USPQ2d 1671, 1674 (Fed. Cir. 1994) (inventor may define specific terms used to describe invention, but must do so “with reasonable clarity, deliberateness, and precision” and, if done, must “set out his uncommon definition in some manner within the patent disclosure’ so as to give one of ordinary skill in the art notice of the change” in meaning) (quoting *Intellicall, Inc. v. Phonometrics, Inc.*, 952 F.2d 1384, 1387-88, 21 USPQ2d 1383, 1386 (Fed. Cir. 1992)). Where an explicit definition is provided by the applicant for a term, that definition will control interpretation of the term as it is used in the claim. *Toro Co. v. White Consolidated Industries Inc.*, 199 F.3d 1295, 1301, 53 USPQ2d 1065, 1069 (Fed. Cir. 1999) (meaning of words used in a claim is not construed in a “lexicographic vacuum, but in the context of the specification and drawings”). Any special meaning assigned to a term “must be sufficiently clear in the specification that any departure from common usage would be so understood by a person of experience in the field of the invention.” *Multiform Desiccants Inc. v. Medzam Ltd.*, 133 F.3d 1473, 1477, 45 USPQ2d 1429, 1432 (Fed. Cir. 1998). See also *Process Control Corp. v. HydReclaim Corp.*, 190 F.3d 1350, 1357, 52 USPQ2d 1029, 1033 (Fed. Cir. 1999) and MPEP § 2173.05(a). The specification should also be relied on for more than just explicit lexicography or clear disavowal of claim scope to determine the

Art Unit: 3735

meaning of a claim term when applicant acts as his or her own lexicographer; the meaning of a particular claim term may be defined by implication, that is, according to the usage of the term in >the< context in the specification. See Phillips v. AWH Corp., *415 F.3d 1303<, 75 USPQ2d 1321 (Fed. Cir. 2005) (en banc); and Vitronics Corp. v.

Conceptronic Inc., 90 F.3d 1576, 1583, 39 USPQ2d 1573, 1577 (Fed. Cir. 1996).

Compare Merck & Co., Inc., v. Teva Pharms. USA, Inc., 395 F.3d 1364, 1370, 73 USPQ2d 1641, 1646 (Fed. Cir. 2005), where the court held that patentee failed to redefine the ordinary meaning of “about” to mean “exactly” in clear enough terms to justify the counterintuitive definition of “about.” (“When a patentee acts as his own lexicographer in redefining the meaning of particular claim terms away from their ordinary meaning, he must clearly express that intent in the written description.”).

See also MPEP § 2173.05(a).

Upon review of the specification, including the paragraphs pointed to by the applicant the examiner has found a plurality of different definitions of what is included in the human soul, paragraph [0005] soul - “only the information in the human brain”, “the experiences and knowledge accumulated in the soul” paragraph [0036], All information in the human brain(soul) may be separated in two unequal groups: 1. the memory (permanent knowledge) about a persons life (all that has bee seen, heard, made, felt, people which he has met, his or her behaviors, opinions, wishes, dreams, programs of activity, etc.) environment and 2. methods of processing this information, i.e. producing new solutions and new behaviors based on knowledge, paragraph [0048], paragraph

Art Unit: 3735

[0049] sets forth the parts of the soul, and paragraph [0050] sets forth measuring and recording brain commands.

The method as claimed does not capture “all the information in the human brain” only the information collected by the devices used for collecting data starting from the time the devices are put in place. It is well known in the medical arts that the brain is functioning even before birth and the applicant has not provided any means for collecting information in the brain before the use of the applicants apparatus nor has the applicant taught how to capture the second part of the soul as defined by the applicant the methods of processing in the brain for producing solutions and behaviors as set forth in paragraph [0048]. It is the examiner’s position that based on the applicants definition and arguments that the “soul” the applicant intends to cover from the claims is data collected by the claimed method from the cameras, recorders, microphones and other sensors used by the applicant. This data does not meet the applicant’s own definition of soul as presented in the specification, as set forth above.

The applicant continually argues that the device of Baber is not “on” the patient however the claims require the devices “at” the patient and therefore the arguments are not persuasive.

Conclusion

THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL. Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

Art Unit: 3735

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of this final action.

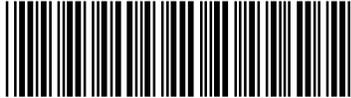
Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to SAMUEL GILBERT whose telephone number is (571)272-4725. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday 6:30-3:00.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Charles Marmor II can be reached on 571-272-4730. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Art Unit: 3735

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/Samuel G. Gilbert/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3735

<i>Index of Claims</i> 	Application/Control No. 11613380	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination BOLONKIN, ALEXANDER ALEXANDROVICH
	Examiner Samuel G Gilbert	Art Unit 3735

✓	Rejected
=	Allowed

-	Cancelled
÷	Restricted

N	Non-Elected
I	Interference

A	Appeal
O	Objected

Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant
 CPA
 T.D.
 R.1.47

CLAIM		DATE							
Final	Original	03/26/2011	02/17/2012						
	1	✓	✓						
	2	✓	✓						
	3	✓	✓						
	4	✓	✓						
	5	✓	✓						
	6	✓	✓						

Search Notes 	Application/Control No. 11613380	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination BOLONKIN, ALEXANDER ALEXANDROVICH
	Examiner Samuel G Gilbert	Art Unit 3735

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
600	544,546,547,300		
128	920-924,897,898	3/26/11	sgg
update	above	2/17/12	sgg

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
EAST/internet	3/26/11	sgg
EAST	2/17/12	sgg

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

--	--



Serial Number 11/613,380

Appn. Filed 12/20/2006

Applicant: Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin

Appn. Title: Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it

Mailed 16 April 2012

At: tv PTO from NY

Amendment #1

Assistant Commissioner for Patent
Washington, District of Columbia 20231

Sir.

In response to the Office Letter mailed 02/28/2012, please amend the above application as follows:

- 1) to change the term "human soul" to term "main information receiving by brain" in Claims and in Title;
- 2) to change the preposition "at" in preposition "on" in Claims;
- 3) to correct mistake "at list" to "at least" in Claim 6.

1. Corrections of Claims (Original + currently amendments).

Formula of invention

I claim:

Method

1. A method of writing and saving of main information receiving by brain *[[Human Soul]]* for man immortality comprising of steps:
 - (a) positioning a micro video camera on *[[at]]* a man head;
 - (b) positioning a portable recorder on *[[at]]* a man body;
 - (c) positioning a portable memory on *[[at]]* said man body;
 - (d) positioning a microphone on *[[at]]* said man body;
 - (e) positioning a portable computer on *[[at]]* said man body;
 - (f) positioning a portable power source on *[[at]]* said man body;
 - (g) connecting said micro video camera, said microphone to said micro computer, said portable recorder, said power source and said portable memory;
 - (h) programming said computer for writing needed data from said micro video camera, microphone whereby said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (i) writing of views which said man see in during his life whereby said micro video camera, said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (j) writing of sounds which person speaks and hears in during his life whereby said microphone, said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (k) writing of time and dates whereby said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (l) connecting said portable memory to a stationary long term high capability memory;
 - (m) periodical rewriting an information from said portable memory to said stationary long term high capability personal memory;

(n) read-protecting said information.

2. The Method of writing of main information receiving by brain *[[Human Soul]]* for man immortality as recited in Claim 1 comprising at least one of the following additional steps:

- (a) writing of brain impulses, oscillation, and a state of a man health and person physical conditions whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
- (b) writing of a person body position whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
- (c) writing of outer, environmental conditions around said man whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
- (d) writing person position on *[[at]]* Earth surface whereby portable navigation system, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
- (e) permanently writing said conditions and information to said portable memory;
- (f) permanently writing said condition and information to said portable memory except slipping time;
- (g) periodically writing said condition and information to said portable memory;
- (h) writing said condition and information only in selected time to said portable memory;
- (i) data processing before writing to said portable memory;
- (j) data compressing before writing to said portable memory;
- (k) data coding of said information;
- (l) transferring of said information to stationary receiver.

3. The Method of writing of main information receiving by brain *[[Human Soul]]* for man immortality as recited in Claim 2 comprising at least one of the following additional steps:

- (a) writing of said man physical conditions includes at least one of the following: opening of man eyes, body temperature, blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, pain;
- (b) writing of said outer conditions includes at least one of the following: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation;
- (c) computer analyzing of said man physical and outer conditions;
- (d) informing about emergency situation said man and an outer authority;
- (e) long time saving whereby said high capability long-term memory.

Installation

4. An Installation utilized the Method of writing and saving of main information receiving by brain *[[Human Soul]]* for human immortality comprising devices:

- (a) micro video camera located on *[[at]]* man head for writing of views which said man see in during his life;
- (b) microphone located on *[[at]]* said man body for writing all sounds which person speaks and hears in during his life;
- (c) portable computer for data processing located on *[[at]]* said man body and connected to said micro video camera and said microphone;
- (d) portable clock for writing of time located on *[[at]]* man body and connected to said computer;
- (e) portable recorder located on *[[at]]* man body and connected to said computer, said micro video camera and said microphone;

- (f) portable memory located on [[at]] an said man body and connected to said recorder;
- (g) portable power source located on [[at]] said man body and connected to said computer, said micro video camera, said microphone and said memory;
- (h) stationary high capability long-term memory for rewriting of information from said portable memory;
- (i) communications located on [[at]] said man body and connected said micro video camera, said microphone, said computer, said recorder, said memory, said power source in a common net.

5. The Installation recited in Claim 4 comprising at least one of the following devices:

- (a) micro sensors for writing of brain impulses, oscillation, fluctuation and a state of a man health and man physical conditions located on [[at]] said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;
- (b) micro sensors for writing of person body positions located on [[at]] said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;
- (c) devices for measure of outer environment conditions located on [[at]] man body and connected to said computer;
- (d) devices of a portable navigation system for measure of a person position on [[at]] Earth surface located on [[at]] said man body and connected to said computer and said recorder;
- (e) devices for emergency communications located on [[at]] man body and connected to said computer;
- (f) portable power source located at said person body and connected to said micro sensors, said devices, said computer, and said portable memory.

6. The Installation recited in Claim 5 comprising at least one of the following devices and features:

- (a) said micro video camera is located in man spectacles or on head decoration;
- (b) said computer is programmed chip for writing of said data in selected time, data processing and re-writing them to said high capability long-term data storage;
- (c) memory card used as said portable memory;
- (d) said physical condition sensors are at least [[list]] one of the following: blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, open eyes, pain;
- (e) said body position sensors are motion, acceleration, distance, angle, mutual position;
- (f) said devices for measuring of the outer environmental conditions includes at least one of the following values: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation;
- (g) said power source is at least one of the following: chemical, solar, nuclear batteries;
- (h) said high capability long-term date storage is recorder used CD, DVD, type devices, memory carts.

2. Correction of Title (Original + currently amendments):

Method of Recording and Saving of main information receiving by brain [[*Human Soul*]] for Human Immortality and Installation for it

Final corrected Claims:

Formula of invention

I claim:

Method

2. A method of writing and saving of main information receiving by brain for man immortality comprising of steps:
 - (a) positioning a micro video camera on a man head;
 - (b) positioning a portable recorder on a man body;
 - (c) positioning a portable memory on said man body;
 - (d) positioning a microphone on said man body;
 - (e) positioning a portable computer on said man body;
 - (f) positioning a portable power source on said man body;
 - (g) connecting said micro video camera, said microphone to said micro computer, said portable recorder, said power source and said portable memory;
 - (h) programming said computer for writing needed data from said micro video camera, microphone whereby said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (i) writing of views which said man see in during his life whereby said micro video camera, said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (j) writing of sounds which person speaks and hears in during his life whereby said microphone, said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (k) writing of time and dates whereby said portable computer, said portable recorder to said portable memory;
 - (l) connecting said portable memory to a stationary long term high capability memory;
 - (m) periodical rewriting an information from said portable memory to said stationary long term high capability personal memory;
 - (n) read-protecting said information.

2. The Method of writing of main information receiving by brain for man immortality as recited in Claim 1 comprising at least one of the following additional steps:
 - (a) writing of brain impulses, oscillation, and a state of a man health and person physical conditions whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (b) writing of a person body position whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (c) writing of outer, environmental conditions around said man whereby micro sensors, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (d) writing person position on Earth surface whereby portable navigation system, said computer, said recorder to said portable memory;
 - (e) permanently writing said conditions and information to said portable memory;
 - (f) permanently writing said condition and information to said portable memory except slipping time;
 - (g) periodically writing said condition and information to said portable memory;
 - (h) writing said condition and information only in selected time to said portable memory;
 - (i) data processing before writing to said portable memory;
 - (j) data compressing before writing to said portable memory;
 - (k) data coding of said information;

(l) transferring of said information to stationary receiver.

3. The Method of writing of main information receiving by brain for man immortality as recited in Claim 2 comprising at least one of the following additional steps:

- (a) writing of said man physical conditions includes at least one of the following: opening of man eyes, body temperature, blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, pain;
- (b) writing of said outer conditions includes at least one of the following: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation;
- (c) computer analyzing of said man physical and outer conditions;
- (d) informing about emergency situation said man and an outer authority;
- (e) long time saving whereby said high capability long-term memory.

Installation

4. An Installation utilized the Method of writing and saving of main information receiving by brain [[*Human Soul*]] for human immortality comprising devices:

- (a) micro video camera located on man head for writing of views which said man see in during his life;
- (b) microphone located on said man body for writing all sounds which person speaks and hears in during his life;
- (c) portable computer for data processing located on said man body and connected to said micro video camera and said microphone;
- (d) portable clock for writing of time located on man body and connected to said computer;
- (e) portable recorder located on man body and connected to said computer, said micro video camera and said microphone;
- (f) portable memory located on an said man body and connected to said recorder;
- (g) portable power source located on said man body and connected to said computer, said micro video camera, said microphone and said memory;
- (h) stationary high capability long-term memory for rewriting of information from said portable memory;
- (i) communications located on said man body and connected said micro video camera, said microphone, said computer, said recorder, said memory, said power source in a common net.

5. The Installation recited in Claim 4 comprising at least one of the following devices:

- (a) micro sensors for writing of brain impulses, oscillation, fluctuation and a state of a man health and man physical conditions located on said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;
- (b) micro sensors for writing of person body positions located on said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder;
- (c) devices for measure of outer environment conditions located on man body and connected to said computer;
- (d) devices of a portable navigation system for measure of a person position on Earth surface located on said man body and connected to said computer and said recorder;
- (e) devices for emergency communications located on man body and connected to said computer;

- (f) portable power source located at said person body and connected to said micro sensors, said devices, said computer, and said portable memory.

6. The Installation recited in Claim 5 comprising at least one of the following devices and features:

- (a) said micro video camera is located in man spectacles or on head decoration;
- (b) said computer is programmed chip for writing of said data in selected time, data processing and re-writing them to said high capability long-term data storage;
- (c) memory card used as said portable memory;
- (d) said physical condition sensors are at least [[list]] one of the following: blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, open eyes, pain;
- (e) said body position sensors are motion, acceleration, distance, angle, mutual position;
- (f) said devices for measuring of the outer environmental conditions includes at least one of the following values: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation;
- (g) said power source is at least one of the following: chemical, solar, nuclear batteries;
- (h) said high capability long-term date storage is recorder used CD, DVD, type devices, memory carts.

2. Correction of Title (Original + currently amendments):

Method of Recording and Saving of Main Information Receiving by Brain for Human Immortality and Installation for it

Inventor: Alexander Bolonkin , 28 March 2012

A. Bolonkin

A. Bolonkin



- 1 -

PTO my answer 3 28 12

Application/Control Number: 11/613,380

Page1

Art Unit: 3735

Answers on examination detailed action

Examiner wrote: **Detailed action**

The amendment to the to the claims filed on 4/25/2011 does not comply with the requirement of 37 CFR 1.121(c) because the claims are not on a separate sheet, they do not include the proper status identifiers, all the claims are not present. Amendments to the claims on or after July 30, 2003 must comply with 37 CFR 1.121(c) which states.

Next, the examiner cites 37CFR 1.121(c).

Therefore, the examiner is considering the claims of 10/21/2008 to be the currently pending claims.

Answer.. *My amendments of claims are attached to these answers. The proper status identifiers are included. They printed a separate sheet.*

DETAILED ACTION *Claim Rejections*

- 35 USC § 101

35 U.S.C. 101 reads as follows:

Whoever invents or discovers any new and useful process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or any new and useful improvement thereof, may obtain a patent therefor, subject to the conditions and requirements of this title.

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 because the disclosed invention is inoperative and therefore lacks utility. The method and apparatus set forth "Saving the Human Soul for man immortality" and the specification and claims only set forth saving recorded data from a person. There has been no showing of a nexus between the recorded data and the human soul. While the saved data may impart some type of immortality to a person in the same way a book about or a song written by the person does. There is no evidence that the claimed method and apparatus is capable of or actually "saves the "Human Soul".

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 because the claimed invention is not supported by either a credible asserted utility or a well established utility.

The asserted utility of "saving of a human soul" is not credible. No evidence exists that the human soul ever has or can be saved on any type of computer memory. The applicant has merely demonstrated the saving of data collected from a human. Such data does not constitute a "Human Soul" further, no explanation has been set forth as to what exactly is the "human "soul".

Claims 1-6 are also rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph. Specifically, since the claimed invention is not supported by either a credible asserted utility or a well established utility for the reasons set forth above, one skilled in the art clearly would not know how to use the claimed invention.

The applicant has not supported saving the soul as defined by the applicant, please see Response to Arguments section below.

Answer. *That is not true! See my answer below.*

Author as scientist gives HIS scientific definition the object (soul) who is studying (Below the quotes from my application is marked yellow and italic. See application!):

[0005] The inventor shows that human soul is only the information in human brain.
[0035] All intelligent creatures have two main components: 1. Information about their environment, about their experience of interacting with nature, people, society (soul) and 2. Capsule (shell), where this information is located (biological brain, body). The capsule supports existence and stores information and programs for all of its operations. The capsule also allows the creature to acquire different sensory information (eyes, ear, nose, tongue and touch) and it moves to different locations in order to interact with the environment.

[0036] The main component of an intelligent being is information (soul). The experiences and knowledge accumulated in the soul allows the entity to interact more efficiently in nature in order to survive. If the being has more information and better operational programs (ability to find good solutions), then it is more likely to thrive.

[0037] For an intelligent being to save its soul it must solve the problem of individual immortality. Currently man creates a soul for himself by acquiring knowledge from parents, educational systems, employment and life experiences.

[0047] To solve the Main Problem of Immortality (MPI) the author offers a method of "MODELLING SOUL" of a concrete person. This method does not require interventions into the brain of a given person. This method may be applied IMMEDIATELY at the present time. But an accurate modeling is needed depending on the modeling period.

[0048] Before describing this method, let us analyze the human soul and what components are important for each person and his environment. All information in the human brain (soul) may be separated in two unequal groups: 1. the Memory (permanent knowledge) about the person's life (all that has been seen, heard, made, felt, people which he has met, his (her) behaviors, opinions, wishes, dreams, programs of activity, etc.), environment, and 2. Methods of processing this information, i.e. producing new solutions and new behaviors based on this knowledge.

[0049] The first part (knowledge) is very large. It fills most of the memory and remains relatively constant (you remember your life, history and you can only fill it by what was in the past). The second part (methods for deciding, producing solutions based in your knowledge) is relatively small and constantly changing because of new information, facts and life experiences.

[0050] However, the most important part of a human soul can be written without any problem now. Industry is producing cheap micro-video recorders as small as a penny, microphones at grain size, and micro-sensors for vital signs (breathing, palpitation, blood pressure, skin resistance, perspiration, movement of body parts, etc.). These measurements allow for easy recording of not only the physical state, but of his moral state (joy, pleasure, grief, trouble, anxiety, nervousness, etc). For example, lie detectors are able to define not only the state of a man, but also the truth of his words. Now we can measure and record brain commands and we can produce small cards with four gigabytes of memory.

Any scientist has the RIGHT to give the NAME to the object which he is studying. But he must give definition of object and explain: What is this? Where is it located? What are properties of studying object? How does the object relocated? And answers in many other questions. My understanding, my DEFINITION of soul gives these answers and possibility to operate with my object (soul in my understanding, in my definition). It is SCIENTIFIC definition of soul because this definition gives the answers on above questions and allows TO STUDY, TO OPERATE with soul.

I think the examiner has other (religious, mystical, spirit) understanding of soul. That way ALL his rejections are **WRONG**.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC §112

The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph, as failing to comply with the enablement requirement. The claim(s) contains subject matter which was not described in the specification in such a way as to enable one skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and/or use the invention. The specification or claims do not set forth what data is required to be considered a "Human Soul" nor has the specification set forth how the collected data is more than collected data. Undo experimentation would be required to enable one of ordinary skill in the medical arts to capture the "Human Soul" and to store it on or in some sort of computer memory.

The applicant has not enabled saving the soul as defined by the applicant, please see Response to argument section below.

Answer: That is not true! See my answer below.

All are opposite!! My **scientific definition of soul** gives the possibility to operate with soul-information (to write or re-write soul-information, to save or destroy soul-information). The examiner **religious soul** is ONLY mystic, spirit. No religion which can explain what is soul, where it is located, what are its properties, how it is moving, how to write it, how to save it, etc. No scientific evidence of existing of religion soul, but there is scientific evidence of the information soul in my definition.

The following is a quotation of the second paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

Claim 6 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention.

Claim 6 - in line 7, "at list one" appears to be incorrect, should it be "at least one"? The applicant agreed to make the suggested amendment, but no such amendment has been made.

Answer: That is not true! See my answer below.

The all points Claim 6 are described into specification. See for example [0128]-[0136]. The claim 6 in my definition of the soul-information (**info-soul**) is FULL definite. In examiner

definition the ~~spirit-soul~~ this is indefinite because nobody does not know: what is **spirit-soul**?
I agree to change in Claim 6 - in line 7, "at list one" appears to be incorrect, should it be "at least one". Amendment is attached to this answer.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless -

(b) the invention was patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or on sale in this country, more than one year prior to the date of application for patent in the United States.

Claims 4-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by Barber et al (2003/0165319, hereinafter Barber).

Claim 4 - element -25- is a micro-video camera, element -30- is a microphone, element -200- is a portable computer, located at the user and connected to the camera and microphone, a clock is set forth inherently required to allow for the chronological saving of data as set forth in paragraph [0042], a portable recorder, -203-, portable memory, -205-, connected to the recorder as set forth in figure 7, portable power source -90-, stationary high capacity long term memory -236- and "communications" as shown in figure 7 as the connections between the elements.

Claim 5 - element -90- is a portable power source connected as claimed, elements -80- and -82- are micro sensors.

Claim 6 - the USB hard drive stick set forth in paragraph -40- is considered a memory card.

With respect to claim 4 and to barber the applicant argues that his invention has additional devices not taught by Barber, however the applicant has not pointed to any specific in the claim which is not present in the claims.

The applicant further argues that the devices have different locations because Barber's device is on a table and the applicant's device is on the human body, however the claim only requires the device be at the human body not on the body therefore the examiner believes Barber teaches a camera at the human body. Finally, applicant argues that the devices of Barber have different functions because his claims are for collecting the human soul, however as further discussed below the applicant appears to limit his definition of human soul to data only and therefore Barber is clearly collecting data as claimed by the applicant.

The applicant further argues that claim 4 includes microsensors however microsensors are first set forth in claim 5.

The structure of and number of sensors have not been specifically set forth and it is the examiner's position that the sensors -80- and -82- are capable of performing the recited function and no structural difference has been presented.

Answer: *That is not true! See my answer below.*

*Opposed patent by Barber not have relation to my claim 4 – 6. Any media devices have microphone, recorder, memory, camera, connection, power source. But my invention has ADDITIONAL devices which not have (in collection) Barber and the most other media devices. These devices have DIFFERENT location: Barber's devices is located on table, my devices are micro and located ON (at) HUMAN BODY. They have **different connection, different time of location** (in during of person life). They have DIFFERENT functions: Barber's devices – for entertainment, my devices for writing of **history of human soul (full person history)**.*

By the logic of the examiner, any (all) new thousands of invention that uses video, microphones, tape recorders, etc. for their own purposes are not inventions, because they use the known devices.

For example (citations are made from my application and claims, see differences are marked

yellow color and italic):

Claim 4. An Installation utilized the Method of *writing and saving of Human Soul for human immortality* comprising devices:(a) micro video camera *located at man head for writing of views which said man see in during his life*;(b) microphone *located at said man's body for writing all sounds which person speaks and hears in during his life*;(c) portable computer for data processing *located at said man's body* and connected to said micro video camera and said microphone;(d) portable clock for writing of time *located at man's body* and connected to said computer;(e) portable recorder *located at man's body* and connected to said computer, said micro video camera and said microphone;(f) portable memory *located at an said man's body* and connected to said recorder;(g) portable power source *located at said man's body* and connected to said computer, said micro video camera, said microphone and said memory;(h) stationary high capability long-term memory for rewriting of information from said portable memory;(i) communications *located at said man's body* and connected said micro video camera, said microphone, said computer, said recorder, said memory, said power source in a common net.

All devices in my Claim 4 ABCENT in Barber invention (see yellow, italic):

Claim 5. The Installation recited in claim 4 comprising at least one of the following devices:(a) *micro sensors for writing of brain impulses, oscillation, fluctuation and a state of a man health and man physical conditions located at said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder*;(b) *micro sensors for writing of person body positions located at said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder*;(c) *devices for measure of outer environment conditions located at man's body and connected to said computer*;(d) *devices of a portable navigation system for measure of a person position at Earth surface located at said man's body and connected to said computer and said recorder*;(e) *devices for emergency communications located at man's body and connected to said computer*;(f) *portable power source located at said person body and connected to said micro sensors, said devices, said computer, and said portable memory*.

Claim 6. The Installation recited in claim 5 comprising at least one of the following devices and features:(a) *said micro video camera is located in man spectacles or on head decoration*;(b) *said computer is programmed chip for writing of said data in selected time, data processing and re-writing them to said high capability long-term data storage*;(c) *memory card used as said portable memory*;(d) *said physical condition sensors are at list one of the following: blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, open eyes, pain*;(e) *said body position sensors are motion, acceleration, distance, angle, mutual position*;(f) *said devices for measuring of the outer environmental conditions includes at least one of the following values: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation*;(g) *said power source is at least one of the following: chemical, solar, nuclear batteries*;(h) *said high capability long-term date storage is recorder used CD, DVD, type devices, memory carts*.

Note:

The sent work "Digital Immortality" by G. Bell and J.Gray wrote about immortality of ideas, artworks, history of people re-written in digital form. They wrote: "Hamarabi, Aristotle, Shakespeare, Mozart, Rembrandt, and Euler are immortal – or at least

their ideas are. They each recorded their ideas in enduring form that could be passed on to the future. Of course these people are dead, but their ideas are effectively immortal".

That is not has relation to my idea. I wrote the life of people for CONTINUE their life in new active electronic (immortality) form. The electronic people must recognize old parents, their children, old friends and remember history of their last relations with them. They must continue man life as active person after dead.

Bell's work not published, no a name a journal and the date of publication. From reference we see this work was written after 2000 year. In my PTO application I gave some my Russian publications about this topic since 1995, English publications since 1999 year and my USA PTO disclosure document No. 567484 of December 29, 2004.

Bell's work cannot be opposed my application. That does not have relation to my idea and my method for writing of soul-information and electronic immortality.

My idea to reach the human immortality in electronic form and method for reaching it is the revolutionary suggestion. The many scientists and World press wrote it.

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 1-3 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Barber(2003/0165319).

Claim 1 - Barber teaches o method of positioning element -25- a micro-video camera in proximity of a head of the user, positioning element -30- a microphone at the user, positioning element -200- a portable computer at the user, and connected to the camera and microphone, providing a clock is set forth inherently required to allow for the chronological saving of data as set forth in paragraph [0042], providing a portable recorder, -203-, storing the data to a portable memory, -205-, connecting to a recorder as set forth in figure 7, portable power source -90-, stationary high capacity long term memory -236- and "communications" as shown in figure 7 as the connections between the elements. Programming the catalog module -224- and recording control means -203-. When the device is connected at the docking interface the data is rewritten from the intermediate storage medium and/or primary memory to the secondary storage medium. However the data is not read protected. The examiner is taking official notice the read/write protecting data is old and well known in the data management arts and it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the medical arts at the time the invention was made to protect the data to prevent the data from being inadvertently erased.

Claim 2 - the data is transferred to the secondary storage medium, which is considered a stationary receiver.

Claim 3 - the primary storage is considered long time saving as set forth in paragraph [0039] where the device is capable of storing a lifetime of events.

With regard to the applicant's argument that his invention has a different function then Barber, it is discussed above and below that it appears to the examiner that the human soul according

to the applicant is merely a collection of data and therefore Barber captures the human soul when it captures the data it collects, the claim requires different locations, however the claims do not require the devices be 'on' the subject as argued only "at" the subject. Finally, the applicant argues that the claims additional structure however while structure is recited in the applicant's arguments the corresponding structure has not been found in the argued claims.

Answer: *That is not true! See my answer below.*

*Opposed patent by Barber not have relation to my claim 1 – 3. Any media devices have microphone, recorder, memory, camera, connection, power source. But they NOT capture the info-soul in my definition. In my definition of info-soul is the FULL information coming to this man in during ALL (whole) his life in all forms (video, sound, feelings, emotions, health, location, environment, etc.). Barber vides or microphone are **stationary** (not having the permanent connection to given person body), they wrote temporary and partially ONLY common video and sound does not have relation to given person.*

But my invention has other function (writing the soul-information for human electronic immortality), have many ADDITIONAL devices which not have (in collection) Barbary and the most other media devices.

*This devices have DIFFERENT location: Barbary's devices is located on table, my devices is located ON (at) HUMAN BODY. They have DIFFERENT functions: Barbary's devices – for entertainment, my devices for writing of **history of human soil**.*

Many my devices which are in my application absent in Barbary invention. For example (citation from my claims 5-6):

***Claim 5.** The Installation recited in claim 4 comprising at least one of the following devices: (a) micro sensors for writing of brain impulses, oscillation, fluctuation and a state of a man health and man physical conditions located at said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder; (b) micro sensors for writing of person body positions located at said person body and connected to said computer and to said portable recorder; (c) devices for measure of outer environment conditions located at man body and connected to said computer; (d) devices of a portable navigation system for measure of a person position at Earth surface located at said man body and connected to said computer and said recorder; (e) devices for emergency communications located at man body and connected to said computer; (f) portable power source located at said person body and connected to said micro sensors, said devices, said computer, and said portable memory.*

***Claim 6.** The Installation recited in claim 5 comprising at least one of the following devices and features: (a) said micro video camera is located in man spectacles or on head decoration; (b) said computer is programmed chip for writing of said data in selected time, data processing and re-writing them to said high capability long-term data storage; (c) memory card used as said portable memory; (d) said physical condition sensors are at least one of the following: blood press, heart palpitation, skin resistance, perspiration, skin temperature, respiration activity, mouth water, chill, rigor-like tremor, catarrh, muscle stress, blood mixture, open eyes, pain; (e) said body*

position sensors are motion, acceleration, distance, angle, mutual position; (f) said devices for measuring of the outer environmental conditions includes at least one of the following values: air temperature, pressure, humidity, gas composition, smells, wind, illumination, radiation; (g) said power source is at least one of the following: chemical, solar, nuclear batteries; (h) said high capability long-term data storage is recorder used CD, DVD, type devices, memory carts.

Here are the tens (45) of additional devices which absent in Barbar invention.

Examiner wrote about Barber invention:

“a micro-video camera in proximity of a head of the user, positioning element -30- a microphone at the user, positioning element -200- a portable computer at the user”.

My answer: “Proximity” is NOT “ON (at) HUMAN BODY”. Barber device is SEPARATED from human body, my device is CONNECTED (have contact) to human body. Example from Claim 6: “said micro video camera is located in man spectacles or on head decoration;”

My devices can write the human history (live), the Barber stationary devices cannot do it.

Examiner Response to Arguments

Applicant’s arguments filed 4/25/2011 have been fully considered but they are not persuasive.

Applicant answer. *I make my arguments more detail and add additional arguments.*

The applicant refers to text highlighted in yellow, however the scanned documents did not retain the yellow highlighting so any such references are indefinite.

Applicant answer. *I am sending the hard copy where yellow highlighted text additional marked by italic.*

The applicant argues that the rejections under 35 USC 101 and 112 first paragraph are not proper because the applicant has defined the human soul as set forth in the specification in paragraphs [0005],[0035],[0036], [0037],[0047],[0048],[0049] and [0050]. Further, the applicant asserts that the examiner has used another definition for the term soul related to religious, mystical or spirit understanding of the term soul. While the applicant is allowed to define the term “soul”.

An applicant is entitled to be his or her own lexicographer and may rebut the presumption that claim terms are to be given their ordinary and customary meaning by clearly setting forth a definition of term that is different from its ordinary and customary meaning(s).

Applicant answer: *In during 6 years which PTO are considering my application after publication by PTO my application the understanding of “soul” as a storage of personal information is widely used in the scientific and popular literature. Many educated people use term “soul” in my definition or as the storage of the main information receiving by person. However I agree to change the term “human soul” in Claims and Title to detail (decoded) term “main information receiving by brain”. See attached Amendment.*

Upon review of the specification, including the paragraphs pointed to by the applicant the

examiner has found a plurality of different definitions of what is included in the human soul; paragraph [0005] soul – “only the information in the human brain”, “the experiences and knowledge accumulated in the soul” paragraph [0036]. All information in the human brain (soul) may be separated in two unequal groups: 1. The memory (permanent knowledge) about a person life (all that has been seen, heard, made, felt, people which he has met, his or her behaviors, opinions, wishes, dreams, programs of activity, etc,) environment and 2. Methods of processing this information, i.e. producing new solutions and new behaviors based on knowledge, paragraph [0048], paragraph [0049] sets forth the parts of the soul, and paragraph [0050] sets forth measuring and recording brain commands.

Applicant answer. *That is NOT different definition of “human soul”, that is detail explanation: what applicant understand under term “human soil”. If examiner not agree in this definition, let him explain what he understand under “human soil”?*

The method as claimed does not capture “all the information in the human brain” only the information collected by the by the devices used for collection data starting the time the devices are put in place. It is well known in the medical arts that the brain is functioning even before birth and the applicant has not provided any means for collecting information in the brain before the use of the applicant to apparatus nor has the applicant taught how capture the second part of the soul as defined by the applicant the methods of processing in the brain for producing solutions and behaviors as set forth in paragraph [0048]. It is the examiner’s position that based on applicants definition and arguments that the “soul” the applicant intends to cover from the claims is data collected by the claimed method from the cameras, recorders, microphones and other sensors used by the applicant. This data does not meet the applicant’s own definition of soul as presented in the specification, as set forth above.

The applicant continually argues that the device of Baber is not “on” the patient however the claims require the devices “at” the patient and therefore the arguments are not persuasive.

Applicant answer:

1. *The any reader from patent description sees the applicant understands under term “soul” the main (constant) part personal information. He collects only the main (constant) information (unchanging part of the Personal Information, for example, his history). This information is necessary for personal immortality (creating the electronic copy of given person).*

If you make a copy of given computer not necessary to know programs used by old computer. Old dreams, thinks, opinions change from circumstance and environment and not important. They may be restored if you will study the old activity, behavior pf given person and data of human sensors.

The information which possible receiving by man into womb is not important for electronic copy, because NO people who remember it. The children remember his childhood only from 2-3 years old.

2. *I explain above the Barbar 3 devices cannot execute the 50 functions of my devices. But I agree the grammar preposition “ON” is better and I send Amendment where I ask to change preposition “at” in preposition “on” in my Claims.*

Summary

1. The religion examiner thinks I am patenting the saving of the SPIRIT-soul, but I am patenting (and I am writing everywhere in application!) the method and installation

- for saving the main information of the information-soul (INFO-soul) for the electronic immortality of man (future creating of an electronic copy of the given person).
2. All opposed US Patents documents 2002/0138498, 5,701,894, and 5,375,604 do not have relations to my idea and application (info-soul and electronic-immortality).

Conclusion

The religion examiner try to reject all my claims by any ways because his religion understanding of "soul" as a spirit is opposed my scientific definition "main information" into human brain.

I respect the religious feelings of the examiner and I agree:

- 1) to change the term "**human soul**" to term "**main information receiving by brain**" in Claims and in Title;
- 2) to change the preposition "**at**" in preposition "**on**" in Claims (from my description in Claims and Specification follow they locate "ON");
- 3) to correct mistake "**at list**" to "**at least**" in Claim 6.

These Amendments are jointed to this answer.

If examiner will continue to reject my invention, I ask the PTO to change the examiner. That is PTO religion discrimination and that must consider the Supreme Court.

Dr. Sci. Alexander Bolonkin , 28 March 2012. *A. Bolonkin*

A. Bolonkin



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE



*NTO, Commissioner for Patent
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 USA*

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
-----------------	-------------	----------------------	---------------------	------------------

11/613,380	12/20/2006	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin		7634
------------	------------	----------------------------------	--	------

7590 02/28/2012
Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

EXAMINER

GILBERT, SAMUEL G

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
----------	--------------

3735

MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
-----------	---------------

02/28/2012

PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Mailing date 2/28/12



Office Action Summary

Application No. 11/613,380	Applicant(s) BOLONKIN, ALEXANDER ALEXANDROVICH	
Examiner SAMUEL GILBERT	Art Unit 3735	

- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --
Period for Reply

A SHORTENED STATUTORY PERIOD FOR REPLY IS SET TO EXPIRE 3 MONTH(S) OR THIRTY (30) DAYS, WHICHEVER IS LONGER, FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS COMMUNICATION.

- Extensions of time may be available under the provisions of 37 CFR 1.136(a). In no event, however, may a reply be timely filed after SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- If NO period for reply is specified above, the maximum statutory period will apply and will expire SIX (6) MONTHS from the mailing date of this communication.
- Failure to reply within the set or extended period for reply will, by statute, cause the application to become ABANDONED (35 U.S.C. § 133). Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of this communication, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

Status

- 1) Responsive to communication(s) filed on 4/25/2011.
- 2a) This action is FINAL. 2b) This action is non-final.
- 3) An election was made by the applicant in response to a restriction requirement set forth during the interview on _____; the restriction requirement and election have been incorporated into this action.
- 4) Since this application is in condition for allowance except for formal matters, prosecution as to the merits is closed in accordance with the practice under *Ex parte Quayle*, 1935 C.D. 11, 453 O.G. 213.

Disposition of Claims

- 5) Claim(s) 1-6 is/are pending in the application.
5a) Of the above claim(s) _____ is/are withdrawn from consideration.
- 6) Claim(s) _____ is/are allowed.
- 7) Claim(s) 1-6 is/are rejected.
- 8) Claim(s) _____ is/are objected to.
- 9) Claim(s) _____ are subject to restriction and/or election requirement.

Application Papers

- 10) The specification is objected to by the Examiner.
- 11) The drawing(s) filed on _____ is/are: a) accepted or b) objected to by the Examiner.
Applicant may not request that any objection to the drawing(s) be held in abeyance. See 37 CFR 1.85(a).
Replacement drawing sheet(s) including the correction is required if the drawing(s) is objected to. See 37 CFR 1.121(d).
- 12) The oath or declaration is objected to by the Examiner. Note the attached Office Action or form PTO-152.

Priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119

- 13) Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
a) All b) Some * c) None of:
1. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
2. Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.
3. Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this National Stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).

* See the attached detailed Office action for a list of the certified copies not received.

Attachment(s)

- 1) Notice of References Cited (PTO-892)
- 2) Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948)
- 3) Information Disclosure Statement(s) (PTO/SB/08)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date _____
- 4) Interview Summary (PTO-413)
Paper No(s)/Mail Date. _____
- 5) Notice of Informal Patent Application
- 6) Other: _____

Art Unit: 3735

DETAILED ACTION

The amendment to the claims filed on 4/25/2011 does not comply with the requirements of 37 CFR 1.121(c) because the claims are not on a separate sheet, they do not include the proper status identifiers, all the claims are not present. Amendments to the claims filed on or after July 30, 2003 must comply with 37 CFR 1.121(c) which states:

? ↓

General Amendments of Claims

(c) *Claims.* Amendments to a claim must be made by rewriting the entire claim with all changes (e.g., additions and deletions) as indicated in this subsection, except when the claim is being canceled. Each amendment document that includes a change to an existing claim, cancellation of an existing claim or addition of a new claim, must include a complete listing of all claims ever presented, including the text of all pending and withdrawn claims, in the application. The claim listing, including the text of the claims, in the amendment document will serve to replace all prior versions of the claims, in the application. In the claim listing, the status of every claim must be indicated after its claim number by using one of the following identifiers in a parenthetical expression: (Original), (Currently amended), (Canceled), (Withdrawn), (Previously presented), (New), and (Not entered).

CPD/m. 13-1

!!!
Two
Her

locogrus

(1) *Claim listing.* All of the claims presented in a claim listing shall be presented in ascending numerical order. Consecutive claims having the same status of "canceled" or "not entered" may be aggregated into one statement (e.g., Claims 1-5 (canceled)). The claim listing shall commence on a separate sheet of the amendment document and the sheet(s) that contain the text of any part of the claims shall not contain any other part of the amendment.

(2) *When claim text with markings is required.* All claims being currently amended in an amendment paper shall be presented in the claim listing, indicate a status of "currently amended," and be submitted with markings to indicate the changes that have been made relative to the immediate prior version of the claims. The text of any added subject matter must be shown by underlining the added text. The text of any deleted matter must be shown by strike-through except that double brackets placed before and after the deleted characters may be used to show deletion of five or fewer consecutive characters. The text of any deleted subject matter must be shown by being placed within double brackets if strike-through cannot be easily perceived. Only claims having the status of "currently amended," or "withdrawn" if also being amended, shall include markings. If a withdrawn claim is currently amended, its status in the claim listing may be identified as "withdrawn—currently amended."

(3) *When claim text in clean version is required.* The text of all pending claims not being currently amended shall be presented in the claim listing in clean

Art Unit: 3735

version, *i.e.*, without any markings in the presentation of text. The presentation of a clean version of any claim having the status of "original," "withdrawn" or "previously presented" will constitute an assertion that it has not been changed relative to the immediate prior version, except to omit markings that may have been present in the immediate prior version of the claims of the status of "withdrawn" or "previously presented." Any claim added by amendment must be indicated with the status of "new" and presented in clean version, *i.e.*, without any underlining.

original

(4) *When claim text shall not be presented; canceling a claim.*

(i) No claim text shall be presented for any claim in the claim listing with the status of "canceled" or "not entered."

(ii) Cancellation of a claim shall be effected by an instruction to cancel a particular claim number. Identifying the status of a claim in the claim listing as "canceled" will constitute an instruction to cancel the claim.

(5) *Reinstatement of previously canceled claim.* A claim which was previously canceled may be reinstated only by adding the claim as a "new" claim with a new claim number.

Therefore, the examiner is considering the claims of 10/21/2008 to be the currently pending claims.

↓

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 101

35 U.S.C. 101 reads as follows:

Whoever invents or discovers any new and useful process, machine, manufacture, or composition of matter, or any new and useful improvement thereof, may obtain a patent therefor, subject to the conditions and requirements of this title.

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 because the disclosed invention is inoperative and therefore lacks utility. The method and apparatus set forth "Saving the Human Soul for man immortality" and the specification and claims only set forth saving recorded data from a person. There has been no showing of a ^{CB934}nexus between the recorded data and the human soul. While the saved data may impart some type of immortality to a person in the same way a book about or a song written by the person

Art Unit: 3735

does. There is no evidence that the claimed method and apparatus is capable of or actually "saves the "Human Soul".

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 101 because the claimed invention is not supported by either a credible asserted utility or a well established utility.

The asserted utility of "saving of a human soul" is not credible. No evidence exists that the human soul ever has or can be saved on any type of computer memory.

The applicant has merely demonstrated the saving of data collected from a human.

Such data does not constitute a "Human Soul" further, no explanation has been set forth as to what exactly is the "human "soul".

Claims 1-6 are also rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph. Specifically, since the claimed invention is not supported by either a credible asserted utility or a well established utility for the reasons set forth above, one skilled in the art clearly would not know how to use the claimed invention.

The applicant has not supported saving the soul as defined by the applicant, please see Response to Arguments section below.

] HeT

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 112

The following is a quotation of the first paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall contain a written description of the invention, and of the manner and process of making and using it, in such full, clear, concise, and exact terms as to enable any person skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and use the same and shall set forth the best mode contemplated by the inventor of carrying out his invention.

Claims 1-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, first paragraph, as failing to comply with the enablement requirement. The claim(s) contains subject matter which was not described in the specification in such a way as to enable one skilled in the art to which it pertains, or with which it is most nearly connected, to make and/or use the invention. The specification or claims do not set forth what data is required to be considered a "Human Soul" nor has the specification set forth how the collected data is more than collected data. Undo experimentation would be required to enable one of ordinary skill in the medical arts to capture the "Human Soul" and to store it on or in some sort of computer memory.

The applicant has not enabled saving the soul as defined by the applicant,
please see Response to Arguments section below.

} HET

The following is a quotation of the second paragraph of 35 U.S.C. 112:

The specification shall conclude with one or more claims particularly pointing out and distinctly claiming the subject matter which the applicant regards as his invention.

Claim 6 is rejected under 35 U.S.C. 112, second paragraph, as being indefinite for failing to particularly point out and distinctly claim the subject matter which applicant regards as the invention.

Claim 6 - in line 7, "at list one" appears to be incorrect, should it be "at least one"?

The applicant agreed to make the suggested amendment, but no such amendment has been made.

} HET

Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 102

The following is a quotation of the appropriate paragraphs of 35 U.S.C. 102 that form the basis for the rejections under this section made in this Office action:

A person shall be entitled to a patent unless –

(b) the invention was patented or described in a printed publication in this or a foreign country or in public use or on sale in this country, more than one year prior to the date of application for patent in the United States.

Claims 4-6 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 102(b) as being anticipated by Barber et al (2003/0165319, hereinafter Barber).

Claim 4 - element -25- is a micro-video camera, element -30- is a microphone, element -200- is a portable computer, located at the user and connected to the camera and microphone, a clock is set forth inherently required to allow for the chronological saving of data as set forth in paragraph [0042], a portable recorder, -203-, portable memory, -205-, connected to the recorder as set forth in figure 7, portable power source -90-, stationary high capacity long term memory -236- and "communications" as shown in figure 7 as the connections between the elements.

Claim 5 - element -90- is a portable power source connected as claimed, elements -80- and -82- are micro sensors.

Claim 6 - the USB hard drive stick set forth in paragraph -40- is considered a memory card.

With respect to claim 4 and to Barber the applicant argues that his invention has additional devices not taught by Barber, however the applicant has not pointed to any specific structure in the claim which is not present in the claims.

↓

патент
государство

Art Unit: 3735

The applicant further ^{in response} argues that the devices have different locations because Barber's device is on a table and the applicant's device is on the human body, however the claim only requires the device be at the human body not on the body therefore the examiner believes Barber teaches a camera at the human body. Finally, applicant argues that the devices of Barber have different functions because his claims are for collecting the human soul, however as further discussed below the applicant appears to limit his definition of the human soul to data only and therefore Barber is clearly collection data as claimed by the applicant.

The applicant further argues that claim 4 includes microsensors however microsensors are first set forth in claim 5.

The structure of and number of sensors have not been specifically set forth and it is the examiner's position that the sensors -80- and -82- are capable of performing the recited function and no structural difference has been presented.



Claim Rejections - 35 USC § 103

The following is a quotation of 35 U.S.C. 103(a) which forms the basis for all obviousness rejections set forth in this Office action:

(a) A patent may not be obtained though the invention is not identically disclosed or described as set forth in section 102 of this title, if the differences between the subject matter sought to be patented and the prior art are such that the subject matter as a whole would have been obvious at the time the invention was made to a person having ordinary skill in the art to which said subject matter pertains. Patentability shall not be negated by the manner in which the invention was made.

Claims 1-3 are rejected under 35 U.S.C. 103(a) as being unpatentable over Barber(2003/0165319).

Claim 1 - Barber teaches a method of positioning element -25- a micro-video camera in proximity of a head of the user, positioning element -30- a microphone at the user, positioning element -200- a portable computer at the user, and connected to the camera and microphone, providing a clock is set forth inherently required to allow for the chronological saving of data as set forth in paragraph [0042], providing a portable recorder, -203-, storing the data to a portable memory, -205-, connecting to a recorder as set forth in figure 7, portable power source -90-, stationary high capacity long term memory -236- and "communications" as shown in figure 7 as the connections between the elements. Programming the catalog module -224- and recording control means -203-. When the device is connected at the docking interface the data is rewritten from the intermediate storage medium and/or primary memory to the secondary storage medium. However the data is not read protected. The examiner is taking official notice the read/write protecting data is old and well known in the data management arts and it would have been obvious to one of ordinary skill in the medical arts at the time the invention was made to protect the data to prevent the data from being inadvertently erased.

Claim 2 - the data is transferred to the secondary storage medium, which is considered a stationary receiver.

Claim 3 - the primary storage is considered long time saving as set forth in paragraph [0039] where the device is capable of storing a lifetime of events.

With regard to the applicant's argument that his invention has a different function than Barber, it is discussed above and below that it appears to the examiner that the



human soul according to the applicant is merely a collection of data and therefore Barber captures the human soul when it captures the data it collects, the claim requires different locations, however the claims do not require the devices be "on" the subject as argued only "at" the subject. Finally, the applicant argues that the claims require additional structure however while structure is recited in the applicant's arguments the corresponding structure has not been found in the argued claims.

↓

Response to Arguments

~~_____~~
3/28/12

Applicant's arguments filed 4/25/2011 have been fully considered but they are ~~not~~ ^{per se} ~~not~~ ^{not} persuasive.

The applicant refers to text highlighted in yellow, however the scanned documents did not retain the yellow highlighting so any such references are indefinite.

The applicant ^{argues} argues that the rejections under 35 USC 101 and 112 first paragraph are not proper because the applicant has defined the human soul as set forth in the specification in paragraphs [0005], [0035], [0036], [0037], [0047], [0048], [0049] and [0050]. Further, the applicant asserts that the examiner has used another definition for the term soul related to religious, mystical or spirit understanding of the term soul. While the applicant is allowed to define the term "soul"

IV. < APPLICANT MAY BE OWN LEXICOGRAPHER

Art Unit: 3735

An applicant is entitled to be his or her own lexicographer and may rebut the presumption that claim terms are to be given their ordinary and customary meaning by clearly setting forth a definition of the term that is different from its ordinary and customary meaning(s).

See *In re Paulsen*, 30 F.3d 1475, 1480, 31 USPQ2d 1671, 1674 (Fed. Cir. 1994) (inventor may define specific terms used to describe invention, but must do so “with reasonable clarity, deliberateness, and precision” and, if done, must “set out his uncommon definition in some manner within the patent disclosure’ so as to give one of ordinary skill in the art notice of the change” in meaning) (quoting *Intellicall, Inc. v. Phonometrics, Inc.*, 952 F.2d 1384, 1387-88, 21 USPQ2d 1383, 1386 (Fed. Cir. 1992)). Where an explicit definition is provided by the applicant for a term, that definition will control interpretation of the term as it is used in the claim. *Toro Co. v. White Consolidated Industries Inc.*, 199 F.3d 1295, 1301, 53 USPQ2d 1065, 1069 (Fed. Cir. 1999) (meaning of words used in a claim is not construed in a “lexicographic vacuum, but in the context of the specification and drawings”). Any special meaning assigned to a term “must be sufficiently clear in the specification that any departure from common usage would be so understood by a person of experience in the field of the invention.” *Multiform Desiccants Inc. v. Medzam Ltd.*, 133 F.3d 1473, 1477, 45 USPQ2d 1429, 1432 (Fed. Cir. 1998). See also *Process Control Corp. v. HydReclaim Corp.*, 190 F.3d 1350, 1357, 52 USPQ2d 1029, 1033 (Fed. Cir. 1999) and MPEP § 2173.05(a). The specification should also be relied on for more than just explicit lexicography or clear disavowal of claim scope to determine the

Art Unit: 3735

meaning of a claim term when applicant acts as his or her own lexicographer; the meaning of a particular claim term may be defined by implication, that is, according to the usage of the term in >the< context in the specification. See Phillips v. AWH Corp., *415 F.3d 1303<, 75 USPQ2d 1321 (Fed. Cir. 2005) (en banc); and Vitronics Corp. v.

Conceptronic Inc., 90 F.3d 1576, 1583, 39 USPQ2d 1573, 1577 (Fed. Cir. 1996).

Compare Merck & Co., Inc., v. Teva Pharms. USA, Inc., 395 F.3d 1364, 1370, 73 USPQ2d 1641, 1646 (Fed. Cir. 2005), where the court held that patentee failed to redefine the ordinary meaning of "about" to mean "exactly" in clear enough terms to justify the counterintuitive definition of "about." ("When a patentee acts as his own lexicographer in redefining the meaning of particular claim terms away from their ordinary meaning, he must clearly express that intent in the written description.").

See also MPEP § 2173.05(a).

Upon review of the specification, including the paragraphs pointed to by the applicant the examiner has found a plurality of different definitions of what is included in the human soul, paragraph [0005] soul - "only the information in the human brain", "the experiences and knowledge accumulated in the soul" paragraph [0036], All information in the human brain(soul) may be separated in two unequal groups: 1. the memory (permanent knowledge) about a persons life (all that has bee seen, heard, made, felt, people which he has met, his or her behaviors, opinions, wishes, dreams, programs of activity, etc.) environment and 2. methods of processing this information, i.e. producing new solutions and new behaviors based on knowledge, paragraph [0048], paragraph

Art Unit: 3735

[0049] sets forth the parts of the soul, and paragraph [0050] sets forth measuring and recording brain commands.

The method as claimed does not capture "all the information in the human brain" only the information collected by the devices used for collecting data starting from the time the devices are put in place. It is well known in the medical arts that the brain is functioning even before birth and the applicant has not provided any means for collecting information in the brain before the use of the applicants apparatus nor has the applicant taught how to capture the second part of the soul as defined by the applicant the methods of processing in the brain for producing solutions and behaviors as set forth in paragraph [0048]. It is the examiner's position that based on the applicants definition and arguments that the "soul" the applicant intends to cover from the claims is data collected by the claimed method from the cameras, recorders, microphones and other sensors used by the applicant. This data does not meet the applicant's own definition of soul as presented in the specification, as set forth above.

The applicant continually argues that the device of Baber is not "on" the patient however the claims require the devices "at" the patient and therefore the arguments are not persuasive.

Conclusion

THIS ACTION IS MADE FINAL. Applicant is reminded of the extension of time policy as set forth in 37 CFR 1.136(a).

A shortened statutory period for reply to this final action is set to expire THREE MONTHS from the mailing date of this action. In the event a first reply is filed within TWO MONTHS of the mailing date of this final action and the advisory action is not mailed until after the end of the THREE-MONTH shortened statutory period, then the shortened statutory period will expire on the date the advisory action is mailed, and any extension fee pursuant to 37 CFR 1.136(a) will be calculated from the mailing date of the advisory action. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of this final action.

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to SAMUEL GILBERT whose telephone number is (571)272-4725. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday 6:30-3:00.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Charles Marmor II can be reached on 571-272-4730. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Art Unit: 3735

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/Samuel G. Gilbert/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3735

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875	Application or Docket Number 11/613,380	Filing Date 12/20/2006	<input type="checkbox"/> To be Mailed
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------------

APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I			OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY			
	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	SMALL ENTITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	OR		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))</small>	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	
<input type="checkbox"/> SEARCH FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(k), (j), or (m))</small>	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	
<input type="checkbox"/> EXAMINATION FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))</small>	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	
TOTAL CLAIMS <small>(37 CFR 1.16(j))</small>	minus 20 =	*	X \$ =	OR	X \$ =	
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS <small>(37 CFR 1.16(h))</small>	minus 3 =	*	X \$ =		X \$ =	
<input type="checkbox"/> APPLICATION SIZE FEE <small>(37 CFR 1.16(s))</small>	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).					
<input type="checkbox"/> MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT <small>(37 CFR 1.16(j))</small>						
			TOTAL		TOTAL	

* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.

APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II					OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY			
	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)					
AMENDMENT	04/18/2012	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 6	Minus ** 20	= 0	X \$30 =	0	OR	X \$ =
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 2	Minus *** 3	= 0	X \$125 =	0	OR	X \$ =
	<input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))						OR	
	<input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))						OR	
					TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0	OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE

	(Column 1)	(Column 2)	(Column 3)					
AMENDMENT		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus **	=	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus ***	=	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =
	<input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))						OR	
	<input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))						OR	
					TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE

* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3.
 ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20".
 *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3".

Legal Instrument Examiner:
 /BRENDA TURNER/

The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/613,380	12/20/2006	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin		7634

7590 05/04/2012
Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

EXAMINER

GILBERT, SAMUEL G

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
----------	--------------

3735

MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
-----------	---------------

05/04/2012

PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Advisory Action Before the Filing of an Appeal Brief	Application No. 11/613,380	Applicant(s) BOLONKIN, ALEXANDER ALEXANDROVICH
	Examiner SAMUEL GILBERT	Art Unit 3735

--The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

THE REPLY FILED 18 April 2012 FAILS TO PLACE THIS APPLICATION IN CONDITION FOR ALLOWANCE.

NO NOTICE OF APPEAL FILED

1. The reply was filed after a final rejection. No Notice of Appeal has been filed. To avoid abandonment of this application, applicant must timely file one of the following replies: (1) an amendment, affidavit, or other evidence, which places the application in condition for allowance; (2) a Notice of Appeal (with appeal fee) in compliance with 37 CFR 41.31; or (3) a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) in compliance with 37 CFR 1.114 if this is a utility or plant application. Note that RCEs are not permitted in design applications. The reply must be filed within one of the following time periods:

- a) The period for reply expires _____ months from the mailing date of the final rejection.
- b) The period for reply expires on: (1) the mailing date of this Advisory Action; or (2) the date set forth in the final rejection, whichever is later. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of the final rejection.
- c) A prior Advisory Action was mailed more than 3 months after the mailing date of the final rejection in response to a first after-final reply filed within 2 months of the mailing date of the final rejection. The current period for reply expires _____ months from the mailing date of the prior Advisory Action or SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of the final rejection, whichever is earlier.

Examiner Note: If box 1 is checked, check either box (a), (b) or (c). ONLY CHECK BOX (b) WHEN THIS ADVISORY ACTION IS THE FIRST RESPONSE TO APPLICANT'S FIRST AFTER-FINAL REPLY WHICH WAS FILED WITHIN TWO MONTHS OF THE FINAL REJECTION. ONLY CHECK BOX (c) IN THE LIMITED SITUATION SET FORTH UNDER BOX (c). See MPEP 706.07(f).

Extensions of time may be obtained under 37 CFR 1.136(a). The date on which the petition under 37 CFR 1.136(a) and the appropriate extension fee have been filed is the date for purposes of determining the period of extension and the corresponding amount of the fee. The appropriate extension fee under 37 CFR 1.17(a) is calculated from: (1) the expiration date of the shortened statutory period for reply originally set in the final Office action; or (2) as set forth in (b) or (c) above, if checked. Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of the final rejection, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

NOTICE OF APPEAL

2. The Notice of Appeal was filed on _____. A brief in compliance with 37 CFR 41.37 must be filed within two months of the date of filing the Notice of Appeal (37 CFR 41.37(a)), or any extension thereof (37 CFR 41.37(e)), to avoid dismissal of the appeal. Since a Notice of Appeal has been filed, any reply must be filed within the time period set forth in 37 CFR 41.37(a).

AMENDMENTS

3. The proposed amendments filed after a final rejection, but prior to the date of filing a brief, will not be entered because
- a) They raise new issues that would require further consideration and/or search (see NOTE below);
 - b) They raise the issue of new matter (see NOTE below);
 - c) They are not deemed to place the application in better form for appeal by materially reducing or simplifying the issues for appeal; and/or
 - d) They present additional claims without canceling a corresponding number of finally rejected claims.

NOTE: See Continuation Sheet. (See 37 CFR 1.116 and 41.33(a)).

- 4. The amendments are not in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121. See attached Notice of Non-Compliant Amendment (PTOL-324).
- 5. Applicant's reply has overcome the following rejection(s): _____.
- 6. Newly proposed or amended claim(s) _____ would be allowable if submitted in a separate, timely filed amendment canceling the non-allowable claim(s).
- 7. For purposes of appeal, the proposed amendment(s): (a) will not be entered, or (b) will be entered, and an explanation of how the new or amended claims would be rejected is provided below or appended.

AFFIDAVIT OR OTHER EVIDENCE

- 8. The affidavit or other evidence filed after final action, but before or on the date of filing a Notice of Appeal will not be entered because applicant failed to provide a showing of good and sufficient reasons why the affidavit or other evidence is necessary and was not earlier presented. See 37 CFR 1.116(e).
- 9. The affidavit or other evidence filed after the date of filing the Notice of Appeal, but prior to the date of filing a brief, will not be entered because the affidavit or other evidence failed to overcome all rejections under appeal and/or appellant fails to provide a showing of good and sufficient reasons why it is necessary and was not earlier presented. See 37 CFR 41.33(d)(1).
- 10. The affidavit or other evidence is entered. An explanation of the status of the claims after entry is below or attached.

REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION/OTHER

- 11. The request for reconsideration has been considered but does NOT place the application in condition for allowance because: _____.
- 12. Note the attached Information *Disclosure Statement(s)*. (PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s). _____
- 13. Other: See Continuation Sheet.

STATUS OF CLAIMS

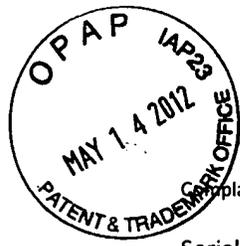
14. The status of the claim(s) is (or will be) as follows:

- Claim(s) allowed: _____
- Claim(s) objected to: _____
- Claim(s) rejected: 1-6.
- Claim(s) withdrawn from consideration: _____

/Samuel G. Gilbert/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3735

Continuation of 3. NOTE: Changing "Human Soul" to --main information receiving by brain-- and changing "at" to --on-- raise new issues that would require further search and or consideration.

Continuation of 13. Other: the arguments have been previously addressed or are directed to claim limitations not entered..



TJA

Complaint to PTO 5 10 12

Serial Number 11/613,380

Appn. Filed 12/20/2006

Applicant: Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin

Appn. Title: Method of Recording and Saving of Human Soul for Human Immortality and Installation for it.

Examiner: Samuel G. Gilbert, Unit 3735. That is my answer on examiner letter mailed 05/04/2012.

Mailed 10 May 2012

At: 11220

Complaint #1

Commissioner for Patent
Washington, District of Columbia 20231

Sir.

Early in time (4/18/12) I sent the detail Answer and Amendments on Final Solution of examiner sent by PTO 02/28/2012. As I understood in response of 05/04/2012 the examiner want to apply the new USPTO Program AFCP. I agree if no payment because I have not any income.

My main objections against examiner are following:

1. The religion examiner thinks I am patenting the saving of the SPIRIT-soul, but I am patenting (and I am writing everywhere in application!) the method and installation for saving the main information of the information-soul (INFO-soul) for the electronic immortality of man (future creating of an electronic copy of the given person).
2. All opposed US Patents documents 2002/0138498, 5,701,894, and 5,375,604 do not have relations to my idea and application (info-soul and electronic-immortality).

Conclusion

The religion examiner try to reject all my claims by any ways because his religion understanding of "soul" as a spirit is opposed my scientific definition "main information" into human brain.

I respect the religious feelings of the examiner and I agree:

- 1) to change the term "human soul" to term "main information receiving by brain" in Claims and in Title;
- 2) to change the preposition "at" in preposition "on" in Claims (from my description in Claims and Specification follow they locate "ON");
- 3) to correct the mistake "at list" to "at least" in Claim 6.

These Amendments are jointed to this answer and sent early 4/18/2012.

If examiner will continue to reject my invention, I ask the PTO to change the examiner.

That is PTO religion discrimination and that must consider the Supreme Court.

Dr. Sci. Alexander Bolonkin , 9 May 2012.

A. Bolonkin A. Bolonkin



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/613,380	12/20/2006	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin		7634

7590 09/21/2012
Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

EXAMINER

GILBERT, SAMUEL G

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
----------	--------------

3735

MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
-----------	---------------

09/21/2012

PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Advisory Action Before the Filing of an Appeal Brief	Application No. 11/613,380	Applicant(s) BOLONKIN, ALEXANDER ALEXANDROVICH
	Examiner SAMUEL GILBERT	Art Unit 3735

--The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address --

THE REPLY FILED 14 May 2012 FAILS TO PLACE THIS APPLICATION IN CONDITION FOR ALLOWANCE.

NO NOTICE OF APPEAL FILED

1. The reply was filed after a final rejection. No Notice of Appeal has been filed. To avoid abandonment of this application, applicant must timely file one of the following replies: (1) an amendment, affidavit, or other evidence, which places the application in condition for allowance; (2) a Notice of Appeal (with appeal fee) in compliance with 37 CFR 41.31; or (3) a Request for Continued Examination (RCE) in compliance with 37 CFR 1.114 if this is a utility or plant application. Note that RCEs are not permitted in design applications. The reply must be filed within one of the following time periods:

- a) The period for reply expires 3 months from the mailing date of the final rejection.
- b) The period for reply expires on: (1) the mailing date of this Advisory Action; or (2) the date set forth in the final rejection, whichever is later. In no event, however, will the statutory period for reply expire later than SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of the final rejection.
- c) A prior Advisory Action was mailed more than 3 months after the mailing date of the final rejection in response to a first after-final reply filed within 2 months of the mailing date of the final rejection. The current period for reply expires _____ months from the mailing date of the prior *Advisory Action* or SIX MONTHS from the mailing date of the final rejection, whichever is earlier.

Examiner Note: If box 1 is checked, check either box (a), (b) or (c). ONLY CHECK BOX (b) WHEN THIS ADVISORY ACTION IS THE FIRST RESPONSE TO APPLICANT'S FIRST AFTER-FINAL REPLY WHICH WAS FILED WITHIN TWO MONTHS OF THE FINAL REJECTION. ONLY CHECK BOX (c) IN THE LIMITED SITUATION SET FORTH UNDER BOX (c). See MPEP 706.07(f).

Extensions of time may be obtained under 37 CFR 1.136(a). The date on which the petition under 37 CFR 1.136(a) and the appropriate extension fee have been filed is the date for purposes of determining the period of extension and the corresponding amount of the fee. The appropriate extension fee under 37 CFR 1.17(a) is calculated from: (1) the expiration date of the shortened statutory period for reply originally set in the final Office action; or (2) as set forth in (b) or (c) above, if checked. Any reply received by the Office later than three months after the mailing date of the final rejection, even if timely filed, may reduce any earned patent term adjustment. See 37 CFR 1.704(b).

NOTICE OF APPEAL

2. The Notice of Appeal was filed on _____. A brief in compliance with 37 CFR 41.37 must be filed within two months of the date of filing the Notice of Appeal (37 CFR 41.37(a)), or any extension thereof (37 CFR 41.37(e)), to avoid dismissal of the appeal. Since a Notice of Appeal has been filed, any reply must be filed within the time period set forth in 37 CFR 41.37(a).

AMENDMENTS

3. The proposed amendments filed after a final rejection, but prior to the date of filing a brief, will not be entered because
- a) They raise new issues that would require further consideration and/or search (see NOTE below);
 - b) They raise the issue of new matter (see NOTE below);
 - c) They are not deemed to place the application in better form for appeal by materially reducing or simplifying the issues for appeal; and/or
 - d) They present additional claims without canceling a corresponding number of finally rejected claims.

NOTE: _____. (See 37 CFR 1.116 and 41.33(a)).

- 4. The amendments are not in compliance with 37 CFR 1.121. See attached Notice of Non-Compliant Amendment (PTOL-324).
- 5. Applicant's reply has overcome the following rejection(s): _____.
- 6. Newly proposed or amended claim(s) _____ would be allowable if submitted in a separate, timely filed amendment canceling the non-allowable claim(s).
- 7. For purposes of appeal, the proposed amendment(s): (a) will not be entered, or (b) will be entered, and an explanation of how the new or amended claims would be rejected is provided below or appended.

AFFIDAVIT OR OTHER EVIDENCE

- 8. The affidavit or other evidence filed after final action, but before or on the date of filing a Notice of Appeal will not be entered because applicant failed to provide a showing of good and sufficient reasons why the affidavit or other evidence is necessary and was not earlier presented. See 37 CFR 1.116(e).
- 9. The affidavit or other evidence filed after the date of filing the Notice of Appeal, but prior to the date of filing a brief, will not be entered because the affidavit or other evidence failed to overcome all rejections under appeal and/or appellant fails to provide a showing of good and sufficient reasons why it is necessary and was not earlier presented. See 37 CFR 41.33(d)(1).
- 10. The affidavit or other evidence is entered. An explanation of the status of the claims after entry is below or attached.

REQUEST FOR RECONSIDERATION/OTHER

- 11. The request for reconsideration has been considered but does NOT place the application in condition for allowance because:
See Continuation Sheet.
- 12. Note the attached Information *Disclosure Statement(s)*. (PTO/SB/08) Paper No(s). _____
- 13. Other: See Continuation Sheet.

STATUS OF CLAIMS

14. The status of the claim(s) is (or will be) as follows:

- Claim(s) allowed: _____
- Claim(s) objected to: _____
- Claim(s) rejected: 1-6.
- Claim(s) withdrawn from consideration: _____

/Samuel G. Gilbert/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3735

Continuation of 11. does NOT place the application in condition for allowance because: The arguments are not persuasive and have been previously addressed. No new arguments have been presented, no new evidence has been submitted and no claim amendments have been presented..

Continuation of 13. Other: the complaint does not overcome the rejections of the Final Rejection mailed 2/28/2012.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
11/613,380	12/20/2006	Alexander Alexandrovich Bolonkin		7634

7590 09/24/2012
Alexander Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, Apt.6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229

EXAMINER

GILBERT, SAMUEL G

ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
----------	--------------

3735

MAIL DATE	DELIVERY MODE
-----------	---------------

09/24/2012

PAPER

Please find below and/or attached an Office communication concerning this application or proceeding.

The time period for reply, if any, is set in the attached communication.

Notice of Abandonment	Application No.	Applicant(s)
	Examiner	Art Unit
	11/613,380	BOLONKIN, ALEXANDER ALEXANDROVICH
	SAMUEL GILBERT	3735

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

This application is abandoned in view of:

1. Applicant's failure to timely file a proper reply to the Office letter mailed on 28 February 2012.
 - (a) A reply was received on _____ (with a Certificate of Mailing or Transmission dated _____), which is after the expiration of the period for reply (including a total extension of time of _____ month(s)) which expired on _____.
 - (b) A proposed reply was received on 5/14/2012, but it does not constitute a proper reply under 37 CFR 1.113 (a) to the final rejection.
(A proper reply under 37 CFR 1.113 to a final rejection consists only of: (1) a timely filed amendment which places the application in condition for allowance; (2) a timely filed Notice of Appeal (with appeal fee); or (3) a timely filed Request for Continued Examination (RCE) in compliance with 37 CFR 1.114).
 - (c) A reply was received on _____ but it does not constitute a proper reply, or a bona fide attempt at a proper reply, to the non-final rejection. See 37 CFR 1.85(a) and 1.111. (See explanation in box 7 below).
 - (d) No reply has been received.

2. Applicant's failure to timely pay the required issue fee and publication fee, if applicable, within the statutory period of three months from the mailing date of the Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85).
 - (a) The issue fee and publication fee, if applicable, was received on _____ (with a Certificate of Mailing or Transmission dated _____), which is after the expiration of the statutory period for payment of the issue fee (and publication fee) set in the Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85).
 - (b) The submitted fee of \$_____ is insufficient. A balance of \$_____ is due.
The issue fee required by 37 CFR 1.18 is \$_____. The publication fee, if required by 37 CFR 1.18(d), is \$_____.
 - (c) The issue fee and publication fee, if applicable, has not been received.

3. Applicant's failure to timely file corrected drawings as required by, and within the three-month period set in, the Notice of Allowability (PTO-37).
 - (a) Proposed corrected drawings were received on _____ (with a Certificate of Mailing or Transmission dated _____), which is after the expiration of the period for reply.
 - (b) No corrected drawings have been received.

4. The letter of express abandonment which is signed by the attorney or agent of record, the assignee of the entire interest, or all of the applicants.

5. The letter of express abandonment which is signed by an attorney or agent (acting in a representative capacity under 37 CFR 1.34(a)) upon the filing of a continuing application.

6. The decision by the Board of Patent Appeals and Interference rendered on _____ and because the period for seeking court review of the decision has expired and there are no allowed claims.

7. The reason(s) below:

	/Samuel G. Gilbert/ Primary Examiner, Art Unit 3735
--	--------------------------------------------------------

Petitions to revive under 37 CFR 1.137(a) or (b), or requests to withdraw the holding of abandonment under 37 CFR 1.181, should be promptly filed to minimize any negative effects on patent term.

DFW

PTO to him 10 23 12



A. Bolonkin
1310 Avenue R, #6-F,
Brooklyn, NY 11229, USA
T/F 718-339-4563
abolonkin@juno.com
20 October, 2012

USA Patent Office,
PO Box 1450, Unit 3735, Examiner S. Gilbert
Alexandria, VA, 22313-1450

Mr. Samuel Gilbert !

On October 2012 I received your letter. I did not understand it.
Earlier, I wrote to you that respecting your religious feelings, I am ready to replace or remove
the word "soul" from the formula and the title of my invention 11/613, 380, if you recognize
my application for the invention.

In your response, which I received in October 2012 no response to my proposal.
Please give a clear answer.

Sincerely,
Alexander Bolonkin

A. Bolonkin